# OMRON

# UHF RFID System V780-series Reader/Writer

# User's Manual (EtherNet/IP™)

#### Standard Reader/Writer

V780-HMD68-EIP-JP

V780-HMD68-EIP-KR

V780-HMD68-EIP-CN

V780-HMD68-EIP-TW

V780-HMD68-EIP-IN

V780-HMD68-EIP-ID

.....

V780-HMD68-EIP-MY

V780-HMD68-EIP-SG

V780-HMD68-EIP-EU

V780-HMD68-EIP-RU

V780-HMD68-EIP-US

V780-HMD68-EIP-MX

#### Slave Reader/Writer

V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S



#### NOTE

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

#### Trademarks

- Microsoft, Windows, Edge, Internet Explorer are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.
- EtherNet/IP is a registered trademark of ODVA, Inc..
- Java and other trademarks that contain "Java" are the registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation or its related companies.
- Google Chrome is trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

#### Copyrights -

Microsoft product screen shots reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

#### Introduction

Thank you for purchasing a V780-HMD68-EIP-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S RFID System. This manual contains information that is necessary to use the V780-HMD68-EIP-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S. Please read this manual and make sure you understand the functionality and performance of the Reader/Writer before you attempt to use it in an RFID system.

Keep this manual in a safe place where it will be available for reference during operation.

#### **Intended Audience**

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- · Personnel in charge of introducing FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of designing FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of installing and connecting FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities

#### **Applicable Products**

This manual covers the following products.

- V780-series Reader/Writers for UHF RFID Systems for 920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S
  - V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

# **Terms and Conditions Agreement**

#### Warranty, Limitations of Liability

#### **Warranties**

#### Exclusive Warranty

Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

#### Limitations

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

#### Buyer Remedy

Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

#### Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

#### **Application Considerations**

#### Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

#### **Programmable Products**

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

#### **Disclaimers**

#### **Performance Data**

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

#### **Change in Specifications**

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

#### **Errors and Omissions**

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

# **Safety Precautions**

#### **Definition of Precautionary Information**

The following notation and alert symbols are used in this User's Manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of the V780-HMD68-EIP-\( \subseteq \textsup \text

The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.

The following notation is used.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in minor or moderate injury, or may result in serious injury or death. Additionally there may be significant property damage.

#### **Alert Symbols**



The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings).

The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text.

This example on the left indicates a general precaution.



The filled circle symbol indicates operations that you must do.

The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text.

This example on the left shows a general precaution for something that you must do.

#### **Warnings**

# The V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S can be used only in Japan. The V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S can be used only in Korea. The V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S can be used only in China. The V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S can be used only in Taiwan. The V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S can be used only in India.

The V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S can be used only in Indonesia.	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S can be used only in Malaysia.	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S can be used only in Singapore and Thailand.	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S can be used only in the European countries under the RE Directive (2014/53/EU).	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S can be used only in Russia.	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S can be used only in the United States and Canada.	0
The V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S can be used only in Mexico.	0
Anti-virus protection	
Install the latest commercial-quality antivirus software on the computer connected to the control system and maintain to keep the software up-to-date.	U
Security measures to prevent unauthorized access	
Take the following measures to prevent unauthorized access to our products.	
<ul> <li>Install physical controls so that only authorized personnel can access control systems and equipment.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Reduce connections to control systems and equipment via networks to prevent access from untrusted devices.</li> </ul>	
Prohibit connection to the Internet.	
<ul> <li>Adopt multifactor authentication to devices with remote access to control systems and equipment.</li> </ul>	
Set strong passwords and change them frequently.	
<ul> <li>Scan virus to ensure safety of USB drives or other external storages before connecting them to control systems and equipment.</li> </ul>	
Data input and output protection	
Validate backups and ranges to cope with unintentional modification of input/output data to control systems and equipment.	
Checking the scope of data	
<ul> <li>Checking validity of backups and preparing data for restore in case of falsification and abnormalities</li> </ul>	U
<ul> <li>Safety design, such as emergency shutdown and fail-soft operation in case of data tam- pering and abnormalities</li> </ul>	
Data recovery	
Backup data and keep the data up-to-date periodically to prepare for data loss.	U
When constructing an intranet, communication failure may occur due to cable disconnection or the influence of unauthorized network equipment. Take adequate measures, such as restricting physical access to network devices, by means such as locking the installation area.	0

When using a device equipped with the SD Memory Card function, there is a security risk that a third party may acquire, alter, or replace the files and data in the removable media by removing the removable media or unmounting the removable media. Please take sufficient measures, such as restricting physical access to the Controller or taking appropriate management measures for removable media, by means of locking the installation area, entrance management, etc., by yourself.



Falling when working in high locations may result in injury. Do not work anywhere that the footing is not stable.



Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls and strikes a person. Observe the following precautions when installing the Reader/Writer.



- $\bullet\,$  Do not work when there are persons below you.
- · Observe all torque specifications for bolts.

#### **Precautions for Safe Use**

Observe the following precautions to ensure safety.

#### **Transportation**

- The Reader/Writer may be damaged it if falls from a high location. When you transport Reader/Writers, do not stack them too high.
- Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls. Do not let the Reader/Writer fall when you carry it.

#### **Installation and Removal**

• The Reader/Writer weighs approx. 3 kg. It may be damaged if it falls. Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer and hold the Reader/Writer securely at the depressions with both hands.

#### Wiring

- · The Reader/Writer may be damaged. Wire it correctly.
- The cables may break. Confirm cable specifications and do not bend cables past their normal bending radius.
- The Reader/Writer may be damaged. Never use an AC power supply.
- Connect the Ethernet cable to a host device (e.g., Switching Hub or PLC) that supports STP and ground the host device to a ground resistance of  $100 \Omega$  or less.

#### Usage

- The communications range depends on the operating and installation environment. Use the Reader/Writer only after sufficiently testing operation onsite.
- If multiple Reader/Writers are installed near each other, communications distances may decrease due to mutual interference. Refer to A-5 Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only) on page A-25 and check to make sure there is no mutual interference between Reader/Writers.

#### **Errors and Failures**

• If an error is detected in the Reader/Writer, immediately stop operation and turn OFF the power supply. Consult with an OMRON representative.

#### **Maintenance**

Using thinner, benzene, acetone, or kerosene may adversely affect the plastic parts and case coating. Refer to A-6 Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers on page A-29 and do not use any chemicals that would have a negative effect.

#### Disposal

· Dispose of the Reader/Writer as industrial waste.

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Always observe the following precautions to prevent operation failures, malfunctions, and adverse effects on performance and equipment.

#### **Transportation**

 Always use the packing box that comes with the Reader/Writer when you transport it, and do not subject it to excessive vibration or shock.

#### Installation

- · After you tighten the bolts, make sure that the Reader/Writer is securely attached.
- In V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU, and V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S/-EU-S/-RU-S attach the supplied ferrite
  core to the power cable and Ethernet cable before use.

#### **Installation and Storage Environment**

Do not use or store the Reader/Writer in the following locations.

- Locations subject to combustible gases, explosive gases, corrosive gases, dust, dirt, metal powder, or salt
- · Locations where the specified ambient temperature or ambient humidity range is exceeded
- · Locations subject to extreme temperature changes that may result in condensation
- Locations where the Reader/Writer would be directly subjected to vibration or shock exceeding specifications
- Locations subject to water exposure that exceeds the specifications

#### **Storage Methods**

 Injury or damage may occur if the Reader/Writer falls. Implement safety measures so that the Reader/Writer will not fall.

#### Wiring

- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal to +24 VDC of the power supply. If
  you connect the control signal to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe
  Mode.
- The Reader/Writer may be destroyed. Do not exceed the rated voltage range.

#### Usage

- The Reader/Writer may fail if it is used with a damaged cable. Do not subject the cable to strong forces or place heavy objects on the cable.
- Observe the tightening torque specifications for the power supply and communications connectors.
- The Reader/Writer may fail or become unreliable if heat cannot be dissipated sufficiently. Ensure that heat can be dissipated around the Reader/Writer.
- · Do not use the Reader/Writer outdoors.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the Reader/Writer.

#### **Maintenance**

- · Perform inspections both daily and periodically.
- The Reader/Writer may fail if it or its wiring is replaced while the power supply is ON. Always turn OFF the power supply before you replace the Reader/Writer or its wiring.

#### **Compliance with Laws and Regulations**

 V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility conforming to the construction type certification of premises radio station based on the Japanese Radio Act. It cannot be used outside of Japan. Perform the licensing procedures of the premises radio station in order to use the Reader/Writer.

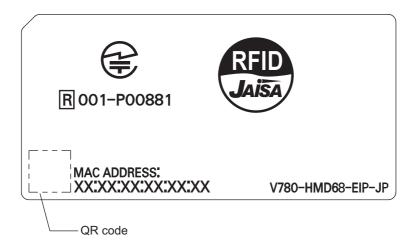
# Standards and Regulations

V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility conforming to the construction type certification of premises radio station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities) based on the Japanese Radio Act. It cannot be used outside of Japan.

#### Standards in Japan

Premises Radio Station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities) (ARIB STD-T106 Standard)

Authentication No.: 001-P00881



#### About Human Exposure

In accordance with Article 21-3 of the Japan Radio Law Enforcement Regulations, this product shall be installed so that no one is allowed to stay at a location within 72cm from the antenna.

\* Within 72cm is when the output setting of this product is 27dBm. When the output setting is 21dBm, it is within 36cm, and when it is 15dBm, it is within 18cm.

# Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station

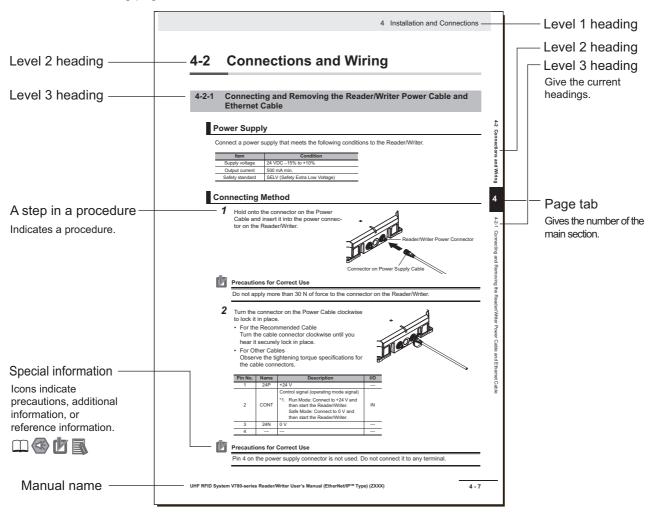
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility to differentiate moving object using the 920-MHz band. The licensing procedures of the premises radio station must be performed before use. Be sure to perform the licensing procedures before use. The licensing procedures are described in the Appendix.

Refer to Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station on page A-2.

# **Manual Structure**

#### **Page Structure**

The following page structure is used in this manual.



Note This illustration is provided only as a sample. It may not literally appear in this manual.

#### **Special Information**

Special information in this manual is classified as follows:



#### **Precautions for Safe Use**

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure safe usage of the product.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to prevent malfunction of the product or adverse affects on performances and functions.



#### **Additional Information**

Additional information to read as required.

This information is provided to increase understanding or make operation easier.



#### **Version Information**

Information about the differences in specifications and functions based on the version of Reader/Writer.

Note References to detailed information or related information.

#### **About the Device Display**

Items common to models V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/-KR/-CN/-TW/-IN/-ID/-MY/-SG/-EU/-RU/-US/-MX are written as "V780-HMD68-EIP-□□."

Items common to models V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S/-KR-S/-CN-S/-TW-S/-IN-S/-ID-S/-MY-S/-SG-S/-EU-S/-RU-S/-US-S/-MX-S are written as "V780-HMD68-EIP-□□."

Manual Structure

# **Sections in this Manual**

					1	10
1	Product Overview	10	Maintenance and Inspection		2	A
2	System Configuration	Α	Appendix		3	1
3	Part Names and Functions	ī	Index			4  5
4	Installation and Conne	ctions	5	_///		 6
5	5 Preparations for Communications					7
6	Functions			_///	{	3
7 EtherNet/IP Communications						9
8 Browser Interface						
9	Troubleshooting					

# **CONTENTS**

ļ	intro	duction	
•	Tern	s and Conditions Agreement	2
;	Safe	ty Precautions	4
	Prec	autions for Safe Use	7
	Prec	autions for Correct Use	8
		dards and Regulations	
		nsing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	
		ual Structure	
;	Sect	ions in this Manual	15
	Revi	sion History	20
,	Vers	ion Upgrade Information	21
Section	า 1	Product Overview	
	1-1	Features	
	1-2	Application Flowchart	1-5
	1-3	Reader/Writer Specifications	1-6
		1-3-1 Appearance	
		1-3-2 General Specifications	
		1-3-4 Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC)	
		1-3-5 Dimensions	
	1-4	RF Tag Specifications	1-15
Section	າ 2	System Configuration	
	2-1	RFID System Configuration	2-2
Section	า 3	Part Names and Functions	
	3-1	Operation Indicators	
		3-1-1 Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators	
		3-1-2 Operation Indicators at Startup	
		3-1-3 Operation Indicators for WDT Errors	
		<ul> <li>3-1-4 Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict</li> <li>3-1-5 Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails</li> </ul>	
		3-1-6 Operation Indicators during Command Execution	
		3-1-7 Operation Indicators during Test Execution	
		3-1-8 Operation Indicators for System Errors	
		3-1-9 Operation Indicators when a Timeout is Detected in a Tag Data Link	
		3-1-10 During Multi-Reader/Writer function use	3-13

3-2	Connectors	3-15		
Section 4	Installation and Connections			
4-1	Installation	4-2		
4-2	Connections and Wiring			
Section 5	Preparations for Communications			
5-1	Starting the Reader/Writer			
5-2	Setting IP Addresses  5-2-1 Preparations for Work  5-2-2 Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser  5-2-3 Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer on the Network Configurator.	5-3 5-5		
5-3	Setting Tag Data Links	5-10		
Section 6	Functions			
6-1	Operation Modes	6-3		
6-2	RF Tag Communications 6-2-1 Single-access Communications 6-2-2 Multiaccess Communications 6-2-3 RF Communications Modes 6-2-4 Communications Commands	6-4 6-5 6-6		
6-3	Reader/Writer Controls  6-3-1 Initialization  6-3-2 Resetting  6-3-3 RESET FOCUS  6-3-4 Installation Location Notification	6-20 6-20 6-21		
6-4	Reader/Writer Settings  6-4-1 Network Settings  6-4-2 RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings  6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings  6-4-4 Device Settings  6-4-5 Exporting/Important Configuration Files	6-23 6-25 6-27		
6-5	Maintenance: Device Information  6-5-1 Reading Device Information  6-5-2 Getting the Operating Status  6-5-3 Getting and Setting Time Information	<b>6-36</b> 6-36 6-36		
6-6	Maintenance: Log Information	<b>6-37</b> 6-37 6-38		
6-7	Maintenance: Communications Information.  6-7-1 Getting the Reception Level	<b>6-39</b> 6-39 6-39		
6-8	Tuning			

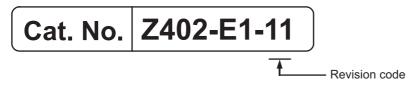
	6-8	3-1 Transmission Power Tuning	6-45
6-	-9 Uti	ilities	6-48
	6-9	9-1 RF Tag Access	6-48
	6-9	9-2 RF Tag Scanning	6-49
	6-9	- !	
	6-9		
	6-9		
6-	-10 Mu	ılti-Reader/Writer Function	
		0-1 Outline	
		0-2 Multi-Reader/Writer Modes	
		O-3 Application	
		0-5 Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use	
Section	7	Ethernet/IP Communications	
7-	-1 Ou	ıtline	7-2
	7-1	-1 EtherNet/IP Communications Protocol	7-2
	7-1	-2 EtherNet/IP Communications with the Reader/Writer	7-3
	7-1	3	
	7-1		
	7-1		
	7-1		
7-		80 Command Details	
	7-2	3	
	7-2		
	7-2 7-2		
	7-2 7-2		
	7-2	3 - 3	
	7-2		
	7-2		
	7-2	2-9 Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information	7-71
	7-2	2-10 Time Charts	7-77
Section	8	Browser Interface	
8-	-1 Br	owser Operation Interface	8-2
8-	-2 Op	peration Interface	8-4
	8-2	J	
	8-2		
	8-2	- J	
	8-2 8-2	<b>0</b>	
	8-2	<u>.</u>	
	8-2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	8-2		
	8-2		
	8-2 8-2	2-10 Configuration2-11 Configuration File	
Section	9	Troubleshooting	
0	-1 Tvı	pes of Errors	0.2
9-	-i iyi 9-1		
	9-1		
^		ror Tables	
9.	-z Eri	[UI TAUIES	9-4

		9-2-1 Command Errors	9-4
		9-2-2 System Errors	9-6
		9-2-3 WDT Errors	9-7
	9-3	Errors and Countermeasures	9-8
		9-3-1 Command Errors	
		9-3-2 RF Tag Communications Error	
		9-3-3 Minor Fault	
		9-3-4 Major Fault	
		9-3-5 WDT Error	
	9-4	How to deal with browser interface problems	
		9-4-1 When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange	9-18
Section	າ 10	Maintenance and Inspection	
		Maintenance and Inspection  Maintenance and Inspection	10-2
	10-1	•	10-2
Sectior	10-1 1 <b>A</b>	Maintenance and Inspection	
Section	10-1 <b>A</b> A-1	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices	A-2
Section	10-1 <b>A</b> A-1	Maintenance and Inspection	A-2 A-4
Section	10-1 1 <b>A</b> A-1 A-2	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices  Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station  RF Tag Communications Times (for Reference Only).	A-2 A-4 A-17
Section	10-1 A A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices  Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station  RF Tag Communications Times (for Reference Only).  RF Tag Memory Map	A-2 A-4 A-17
Section	10-1 A A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices  Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	A-2 A-4 A-17 A-18
Section	10-1 A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices  Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station  RF Tag Communications Times (for Reference Only)  RF Tag Memory Map  Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only)  Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only)	A-2 A-4 A-17 A-18 A-25
Section	10-1 A-1 A-2 A-3 A-4 A-5 A-6	Maintenance and Inspection  Appendices  Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	A-2A-17A-18A-25A-29A-30

#### Index

# **Revision History**

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front and back covers of the manual.



Revision code	Date	Revised contents	
01	July 2018	Original production	
00	November 2018	Content regarding models for various countries added	
02	November 2018	(V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-CN/-IN/-MY/-EU/-MX)	
03	January 2010	Content regarding models for various countries added	
03	January 2019	(V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/-RU)	
04	July 2019	Changed the description of Java version.	
		Content regarding models for various countries added	
		(V780-HMD68-EIP-ID)	
05	September 2019	Added the description of V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S	
		Change communications time at multi access	
		Added description about transmission power tuning to "9-3-2 RF Tag Communications Error"	
		Content regarding models for various countries added	
06	October 2019	(V780-HMD68-EIP-SG)	
		Added a workaround to "9-4 How to deal with browser interface problems on page 9-18"	
07	December 2019	Made minor corrections	
		Change of recommended operating environment of Web browser	
08	November 2021	Changes in the appearance and layout of the Web browser interface	
		Added information of Java version earlier than firmware Ver.4.00.	
09	June 2022	Added information of Windows11.	
10	September 2022	Added information about Security Measures to Safety Precautions.	
11	August 2025	Changed some of the contents about Internet connection in safety precautions.	

# **Version Upgrade Information**

This section describes the version upgrade details of firmware.

#### Ver $3.00 \rightarrow \text{Ver } 3.01$

Change content		
The communications time at multi access of "A-2 RF Tag Communications Times (For reference only)"	P. A-4	

#### Ver $3.01 \rightarrow \text{Ver } 4.00$

Change content	Page
Changed the layout of the web browser interface.	P. 8-4
"Repeat count" has been added to the Tuning function.	P. 8-14
Added the function to select whether to Enable/Disable the RSSI filter during testing with the Utility	P. 8-19
function "Reception level monitor".	
Changed to display 8,192 items in one page in the graph display of "RF communications diagnostics	P. 8-29
log" of the Log view function.	

Version Upgrade Information



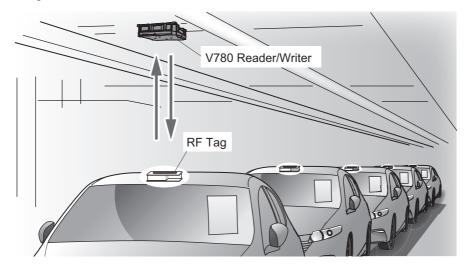
# **Product Overview**

This section describes the features, overall operation flow, and product specifications of the V780 Reader/Writer.

1-1	Feature	s	1-2
1-2	Applica	tion Flowchart	1-5
1-3	Reader	/Writer Specifications	1-6
	1-3-1	Appearance	1-6
	1-3-2	General Specifications	1-6
	1-3-3	Tag Communications Specifications	1-8
	1-3-4	Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC)	1-14
	1-3-5	Dimensions	1-14
1-4	RF Tag	Specifications	1-15

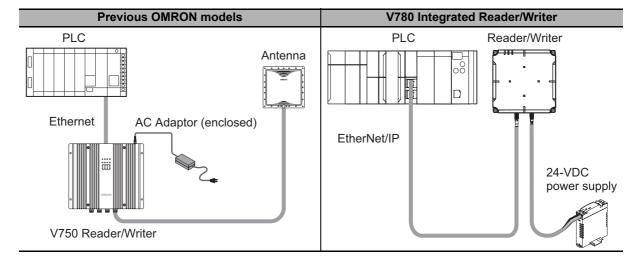
### **Features**

The integrated V780-series Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-EIP-□□) performs communications with RF Tags according to commands from a host device. It communicates with the host device via EtherNet/IP.



#### **Integrated Structure**

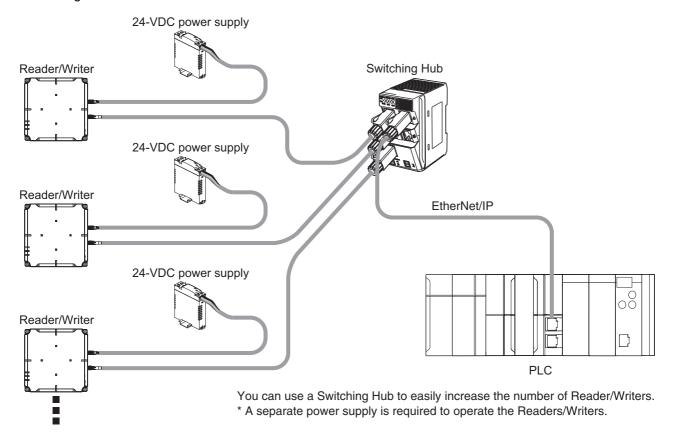
The controller, amplifier, and antenna are integrated into the Reader/Writer for a simple structure.



#### Simple Connection with EtherNet/IP

The Reader/Writer communicates with the host device through EtherNet/IP. EtherNet/IP is an industrial multi-vendor network that uses Ethernet. The EtherNet/IP specifications are open standards managed by the ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association). EtherNet/IP is used by a wide range of industrial devices.

Because EtherNet/IP uses standard Ethernet technology, various general-purpose Ethernet devices can be used in the network. You can easily increase the number of Reader/Writers by using a Switching Hub.





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

To connect more than one Reader/Writer, all devices must be set to a unique IP address.

EtherNet/IP has mainly the following features.

High-speed, High-capacity Data Exchange through Tag Data Links (Cyclic Communications)

The EtherNet/IP protocol supports EtherNet/IP-standard implicit communications, which allows cyclic communications (called tag data links) with EtherNet/IP devices.

<u>Tag Data Links (Cyclic Communications) at a Specified Communications Cycle for Each Application</u>
<u>Regardless of the Number of Nodes</u>

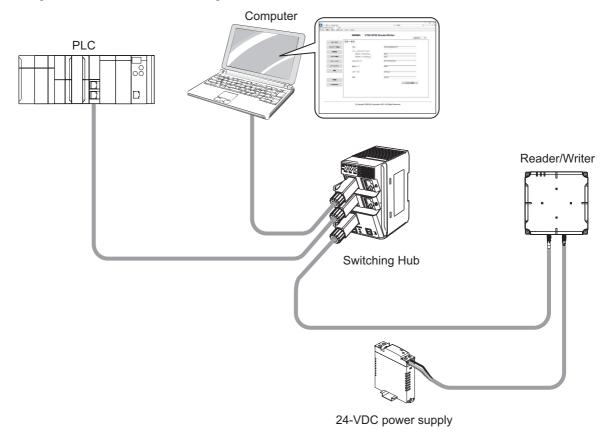
Tag data links (cyclic communications) operate at the cyclic period that is specified for each application, regardless of the number of nodes. Data is exchanged over the network at the refresh cycle that is set for each connection. The communications refresh cycle will not increase even if the number of nodes is increased, i.e., the concurrency of the connection's data is maintained.

Because the refresh cycle can be set for each connection, each application can communicate at its ideal refresh cycle. For example, interprocess interlocks can be transferred at high speed, while the production commands and the status information are transferred at low speed.

#### Easy Operation with a Browser Interface

A Web browser interface is built in, so you do not need special software.

Just connect the computer to the Reader/Writer from your browser to easily communicate with RF Tags, make Reader/Writer settings, and monitor status.



# 1-2 Application Flowchart

A simple application flowchart is provided below. For correct application methods and details, refer to the reference page or section given for each step.

Also, use the Startup Guide provided with the Reader/Writer to help you start operation.

When using the slave reader/writer, the procedure is slightly different.

For details, see the startup guide for slave reader/writer.

Preparations

Installing the System

4-1 Installation on page 4-2

Connections and Wiring

4-2 Connections and Wiring on page 4-6



Preparations for Communications

Setting Reader/Writer Communications Conditions 5-2 Setting IP Addresses on page 5-3



I rail Operation

Testing the Reader/Writer

6-9-1 RF Tag Access on page 6-48

6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning on page



Onsite Confirmations

Checking the Ambient Environment

6-8-1 Transmission Power Tuning on page 6-45

6-9-3 Reception Level Monitor on page 6-51

6-9-4 Channel Monitor on page 6-55

Testing RF Tag Communications

6-7-3 Communications Diagnostics on page 6-40

6-9-5 Focus Monitor on page 6-56

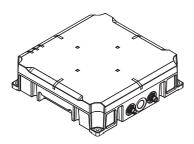
Command code on page 7-11

The Reader/Writer can perform various types of communications with RF Tags.

Communications com- mand name	Description	
DATA READ	Reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-15
DATA WRITE	Writes data to the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-17
ID READ	Reads the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-13
ID WRITE	Writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-14
LOCK	Locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-19
DATA FILL	Writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.	P. 7-21
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.	P. 7-23
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.	P. 7-25

# **Reader/Writer Specifications**

#### 1-3-1 **Appearance**



#### **General Specifications** 1-3-2

Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-□□	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S	
Dimensions	250 × 250 × 70 mm (W × H × D, excluding protruding parts and cables)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (-15% to +10%)		
Power consumption	10 W max.		
Ambient operating temperature	−10 to 55°C (with no icing)		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature	-25 to 70°C (with no icing)		
Ambient storage humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Insulation resistance	20 M $\Omega$ min. (at 500 VDC) between ca	able terminals and case	
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min betwe	en cable terminals and case	
Vibration resistance	No abnormality after application of 10	to 500 Hz, double amplitude: 1.5 mm,	
	acceleration: 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 sweeps in	each of 3 axis directions (up/down,	
	left/right, and forward/backward) for 1	1 minutes each	
Shock resistance	No abnormality after application of 500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 3 times each in 6 directions		
	(Total: 18 times)		
Degree of protection	IP54 (IEC 60529:2001)		
Materials	Plastic case: PBT		
	Metal case: Die-cast aluminum (ADC	12)	
Weight	Approx. 3 kg		
Mounting method	Four M6 bolts		
Host communications interface	Ethernet 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Host communications protocol	EtherNet/IP Multi-Reader/Writer Function only*1		
Accessories	Instruction Sheet (1), IP address label (1), Startup Guide (1), Ferrite core		
	(2)*2, and EUDECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1)*3		
Regulations	See Regulations on page 1-7 for the regulations.		

<sup>\*1. 1.</sup> Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer (model V780-HMD68-ETN-□□). It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

<sup>\*2.</sup> A ferrite core is packaged with Model V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU, and V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S/-EU-S/-RU-S.

<sup>\*3.</sup> A EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY is packaged with Model V780-HMD68-EIP-EU, and V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S.

## Regulations

Model	Regulations
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP	Premises Radio Station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S	Facilities), ARIB STD-T106
V780-HMD68-EIP-KR	무선설비규칙
V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-CN	Ministry of Information Industry No. 205 (2007)
V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-TW	NCC LP0002 4.8 RFID
V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-IN	the G.S.R.36 (E)
V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-ID	PERDIRJEN POSTEL Nomor: 221/DIRJEN/2007
V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-MY	MCMC MTSFB TC T007:2014
V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-SG	Singapore : IMDA TS SRD2
V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S	Thailand: NTC TS 1010-2550 (RFID 920-925 MHz)
V780-HMD68-EIP-EU	2014/53EU (RE Directive)
V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S	
V780-HMD68-EIP-RU	к решению ГКРЧ от 07.05.2007
V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S	№ 07-20-03-001
V780-HMD68-EIP-US	FCC 15.247 (United states)
V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S	ISED RSS-247 (Canada)
V780-HMD68-EIP-MX	IFT-008
V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S	MYCE NOM-208

#### **Tag Communications Specifications** 1-3-3

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Japan
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 20 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	3 channels
	(Described at the center fre-	(916.8/918.0/919.2 MHz)
	quency of each channel)	License
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

Item		V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Korea
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)*1
	Used frequencies	6 channels
		(917.3/917.9/918.5/919.1/919.7/920.3 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

Item		V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	China
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 20 kbps (Standard Mode)*1
	Used frequencies	16 channels
		(920.625 to 924.375 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	250 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Taiwan
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p (Indoor use only)
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	10 channels
		(922.75 to 927.25 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
,	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

Item		V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	India
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)*1
	Used frequencies	3 channels
		(865.7/866.3/866.9 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

Item		V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Indonesia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	4 channels
		(923.25/923.75/924.25/924.75 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Malaysia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	8 channels
		(919.25 to 922.75 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Singapore and Thailand
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	8 channels
		(920.75 to 924.25 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

Item		V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Under RE direct
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)*1
	Used frequencies	4 channels
		(865.7/866.3/866.9/867.5 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

ltem		V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Russia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	3 channels
		(866.3/866.9/867.5 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S	
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	United States and Canada	
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p	
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)	
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm	
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)	
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)	
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag		
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1	
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>	
	Used frequencies	50 channels	
		(902.75 to 927.25 MHz)	
		FHSS	
	Channel interval	500 kHz	
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier	
	with RF Tags		
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)	
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP	
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

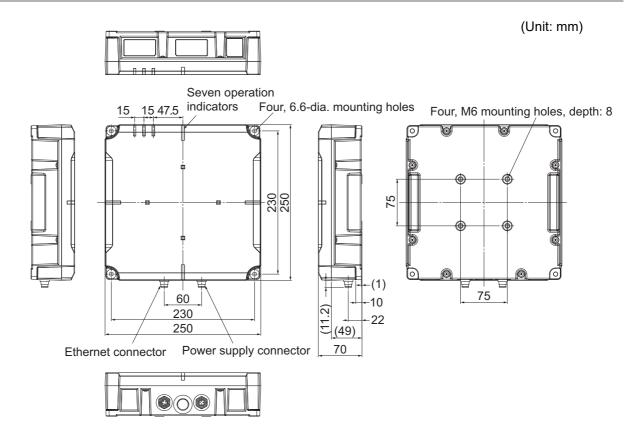
	Item	V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Mexico
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode)*1
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)*1
	Used frequencies	50 channels
		(902.75 to 927.25 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

<sup>\*1.</sup> The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

#### **Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC)** 1-3-4

Item	Condition
Supply voltage	24 VDC -15% to +10%
Output current	500 mA min.
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)

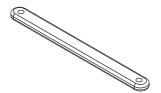
#### 1-3-5 **Dimensions**



# 1-4 RF Tag Specifications

# V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10\*1 RF Tags (Recommended)

### Appearance



• OMRON Model Number: V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10\*1

### General Specifications

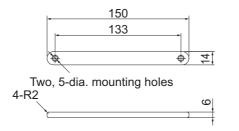
Item	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 <sup>*1</sup> (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)
Dimensions	150 × 14 × 6 mm (W × H× D)
IC chip, memory	Monza X 8K
	UII (EPC): 128 bits
	User memory: 8,192 bits
Write life / Data retention	10,000 writes / 10 years
	100,000 writes / 1 year
Operating temperature	−20 to 65°C
Operating humidity	5% to 95%
Storage temperature	−30 to 70°C
Storage humidity	5% to 95%
Material	Polycarbonate plastic
Weight	Tag: Approx. 15 g
Degree of protection	IP68 (IEC 60529: 2001)



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The marked surface is the communications surface. When mounting an RF Tag, face the marked surface toward the Reader/Writer.

### Dimensions

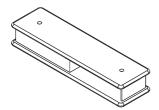


\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

(Unit: mm)

# V780-A-TA-133-10\*1 Attachment (Recommended)

# Appearance

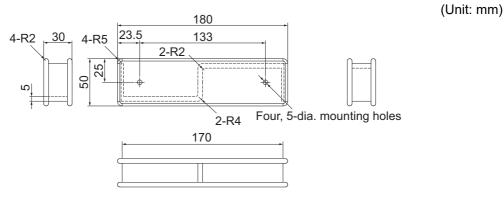


● OMRON Model Number: V780-A-TA-133-10\*1

### General Specifications

Item	V780-A-TA-133-10 <sup>*1</sup> (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)
Dimensions	180 × 50 × 30 mm (W × H× D)
Operating temperature	−20 to 65°C
Operating humidity	5% to 95%
Storage temperature	−30 to 70°C
Storage humidity	5% to 95%
Material	Polycarbonate plastic
Weight	Approx. 128 g

### Dimensions



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



# **System Configuration**

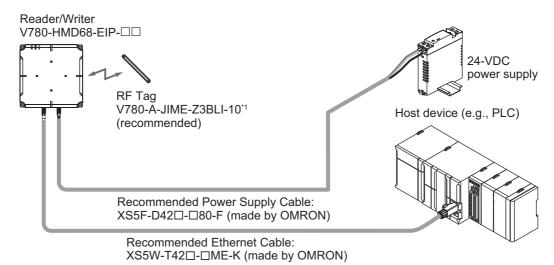
This section describes the system configuration that you can use for a V780 Reader/Writer.

# **RFID System Configuration**

The following four variations are possible in the RFID system configuration.

- · Host device (e.g., PLC) with one Reader/Writer
- · Host device (e.g., PLC) with multiple Reader/Writers
- · Host device and a computer
- · Connection to a workpiece detection sensor

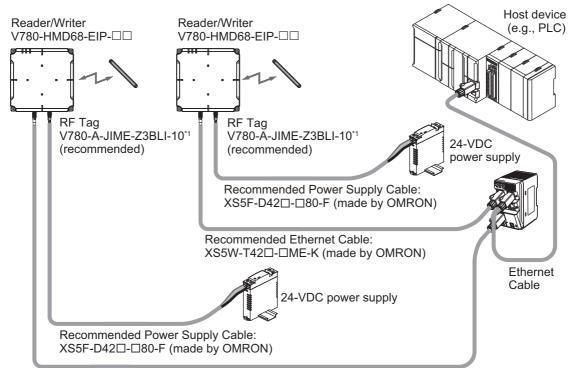
# Host Device (e.g., PLC) with One Reader/Writer



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

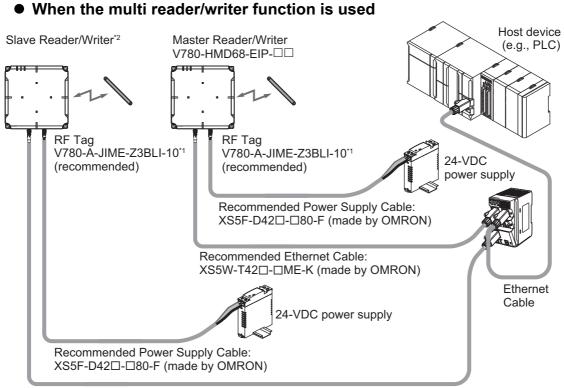
# Host Device (e.g., PLC) with Multiple Reader/Writers

### When the multi reader/writer function is not used



Recommended Ethernet Cable: XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON)

\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



- Recommended Ethernet Cable: XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON)
- \*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.
- \*2. Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer. It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

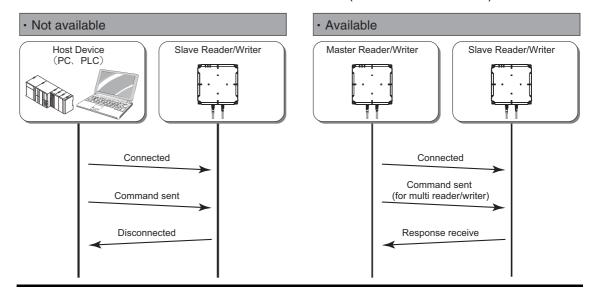
		Slave Reader/Writer			
Model		V780-HMD68-ETN-□□	V780-HMD68-EIP-□□	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□- S	
		Standard Reader/Writer	Standard Reader/Writer	Slave Reader/Writer	
		Modbus/TCP	EtherNet/IP	Modbus/TCP	
Master	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□				
Reader/Writer Standard		Available	Not available	Available	
	Reader/Writer	Available	NOL avallable	Available	
	Modbus/TCP				
	V780-HMD68-EIP-□□			Available	
	Standard	Not available	Available		
Reader/Writer		Not available	Available	Available	
	EtherNet/IP				



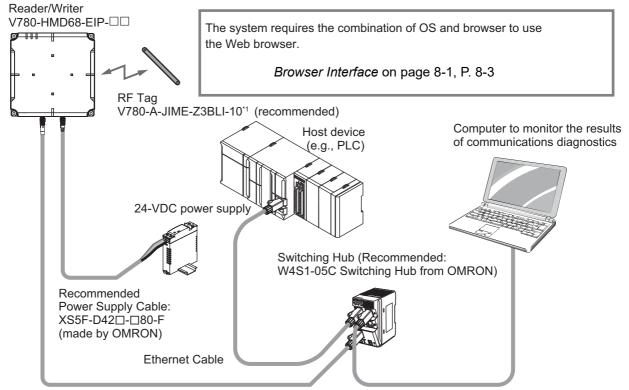
### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\square$ - S) disconnects the connection when it sends a communication command directly from the host device such as PLC.

Use the slave reader/writer via the master reader/writer (V780-HMD68-EIP-□□).

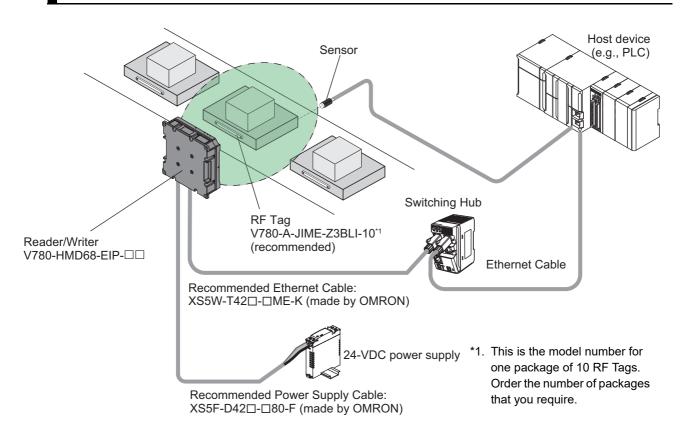


### **Host Device and a Computer**



Recommended Ethernet Cable: XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON) \*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

# **Connection to a Workpiece Detection Sensor**





### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Ground the frame ground (GR) terminal on the power supply to 100  $\Omega$  or less. Otherwise, performance may deteriorate.
- The black wire in the Power Supply Cable (pin 4) is not used. Do not connect it to any terminal
- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal wire (white) to +24 VDC of the power supply. If you connect the control signal wire (white) to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
- Connect a power supply that meets the following conditions to the Reader/Writer.

Item	Condition
Supply voltage	24 VDC -15% to +10%
Output current	500 mA min.
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- The maximum total length of Ethernet Cable is 100 m.
- The maximum total length of Power Supply Cable is 60 m.
- Ask your OMRON representative for the recommended extension cables for the Ethernet Cable and Power Supply Cable.



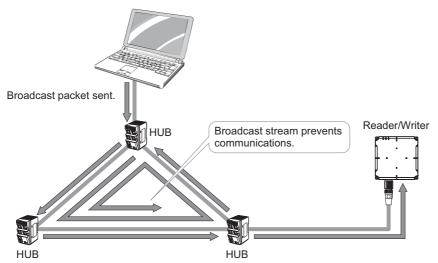
### **Precautions for Safe Use**

Connect the Ethernet Cable to a host device (e.g., Switching Hub or PLC) that supports STP (shielded twisted-pair) and ground the host device to a ground resistance of 100  $\Omega$  or less.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you loop the Ethernet line, one broadcast packet may consume the entire bandwidth, preventing communications or possibly causing the Reader/Writer to stop operation. Do not create a loop in the Ethernet line when you connect it.



Also, if a large volume of broadcast packets or multicast packets are placed on the network, the Reader/Writer's response speed will drop and the Reader/Writer may even stop operating. Do not place a large volume of packets on the network in this way. Also, separate segments for the Reader/Writer from broadcast or multicast packets.



# **Part Names and Functions**

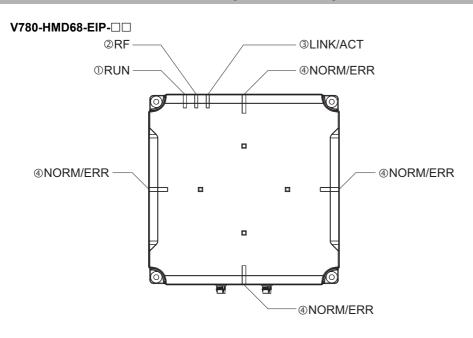
This section describes the part names and functions of the V780 Reader/Writer.

3-1	Operat	ion Indicators
	3-1-1	Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators
	3-1-2	Operation Indicators at Startup
	3-1-3	Operation Indicators for WDT Errors
	3-1-4	Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict
	3-1-5	Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails 3-6
	3-1-6	Operation Indicators during Command Execution 3-6
	3-1-7	Operation Indicators during Test Execution
	3-1-8	Operation Indicators for System Errors
	3-1-9	Operation Indicators when a Timeout is Detected in a Tag Data Link 3-12
	3-1-10	During Multi-Reader/Writer function use
3-2	Conne	ctors

# **Operation Indicators**

This section describes the operation indicators on the Reader/Writer.

#### **Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators** 3-1-1



Number and name	Color	Status	Description
	0	Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashes rapidly during startup, or while waiting for the establishment of a connection of the tag data link from the originator.*1
	Green	Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Flashes during operation in Safe Mode.
①RUN		Lit	Lit during operation in Run Mode.
31.011	Cyan	Lit	Lit during test operation.*2
	Yellow	Lit	Lit during operation in SLAVE Mode.
		Not lit	Not lit in the following cases.
			When power is not being supplied
			When there is a watchdog timer (WDT) error
@RF	Yellow	Lit	Lit when a radio wave is being output. (Lit during communications with an RF Tag.)
		Not lit	Not lit when a radio wave is not being output.
		Lit	Lit when a link has been established on the Ethernet port.
3LINK/ACT	Green	Flashing irregularly	Flashes during data communications on the Ethernet port.
		Not lit	Not lit when a link has not been established on the Ethernet port.

Number and name	Color	Status	Description
	Green	Lit for 0.2 s	Lights once when processing a communications command or another command from the host device is completed normally.
			Flashes once each time a stable communication is detected while communications diagnosis is enabled.
		Lit for 0.2 s	Flashes once each time an unstable communication is detected while communications diagnosis is enabled.
	Yellow	Lit for 0.1 s	Flashes rapidly when a timeout is detected in a tag data link (when the tag data from the originator could not be received even after the lapse of the time specified by the timeout value).
⊕NORM/ ERR	Red	Lit for 0.2 s	Lights once when processing a communications command or another command from the host device ends in an error.
		Lit	Lit when a major fault has occurred. (Lit when a fatal error has occurred.)
		Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Flashes when a minor fault has occurred. (Flashes when a nonfatal error has occurred.)
		Flashing irregularly twice	Flashes when a minor fault has occurred. (When a duplicate IP address is detected during startup, or when an error is detected during acquisition of the IP address from the BOOTP server)
	Cyan	Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashes during installation location notification.
	Cyaii	Flashing once every 3 s	Flashes during operation in the Focus Mode.
		Not lit	Not lit when the Reader/Writer is on standby.

<sup>\*1.</sup> This indicator flashes from startup until Run Mode or Save Mode is entered and during IP address queries when BOOTP is enabled.

<sup>\*2. &</sup>quot;During test operation" includes Web browser interface adjustment and execution of utility functions.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

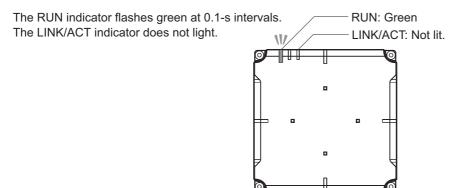
Refer to 9-1-1 Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators on page 9-2 for errors indicated by the operation indicators.

#### **Operation Indicators at Startup** 3-1-2

The Reader/Writer will start when you turn ON the power supply. The RUN indicator will flash at 0.1-s intervals while the Reader/Writer is starting.

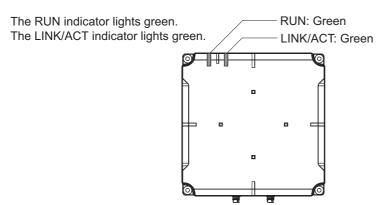
IP address conflict detection will operate during Reader/Writer startup.

(If using the BOOTP client is enabled, detection will also operate during BOOTP server quires.)



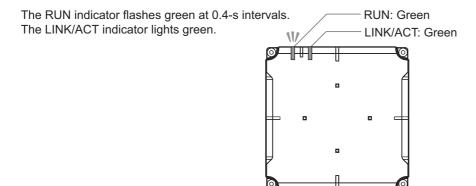
The RUN indicator lights when the Reader/Writer starts in Run Mode, and a connection of the tag data link from the originator is established.

The LINK/ACT indicator will light when a link is established between the Reader/Writer and the Ethernet port.



The RUN indicator will flash at 0.4-s intervals when the Reader/Writer starts in Safe Mode.

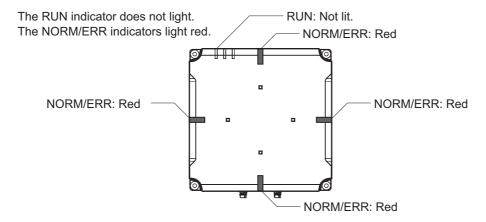
The LINK/ACT indicator will light when a link is established between the Reader/Writer and the Ethernet port.



### 3-1-3 Operation Indicators for WDT Errors

If a WDT error is detected when the system runs out of control during operation, the RUN indicator will go out and the NORM/ERR indicators will light red.

This is a fatal error, so you must either restart or replace the Reader/Writer.

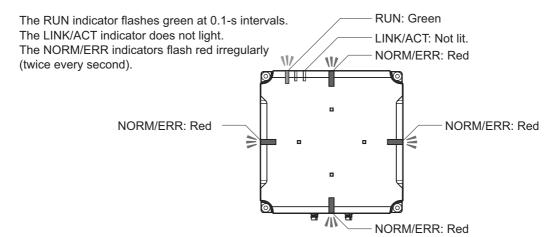


# 3-1-4 Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict

IP address conflict detection will operate during Reader/Writer startup. The Reader/Writer conforms to RFC 5227 IP address conflict detection.

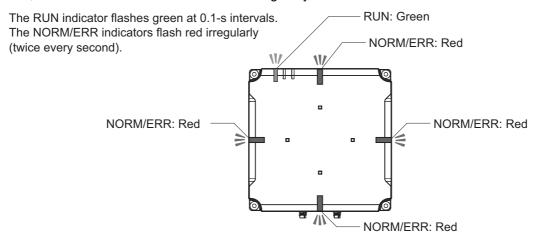
If the Reader/Writer detects another node with the same IP address on the same network, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly.

In this case, you must restart (i.e., cycle the power supply) the Reader/Writer to restore operation. IP address conflict detection does not operate while the Reader/Writer is in operation.



#### **Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails** 3-1-5

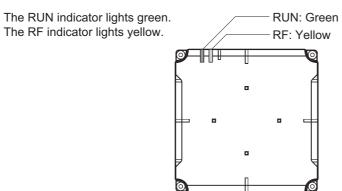
If using the BOOTP client is enabled, the Reader/Writer queries the BOOTP server at startup. If connecting to the server is not possible within a specific period of time or a suitable IP address is not available, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly.



#### 3-1-6 **Operation Indicators during Command Execution**

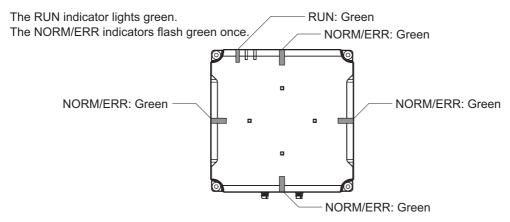
### **Communications Command Execution**

The RF indicator will light yellow during communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag for execution of a command from the host device.



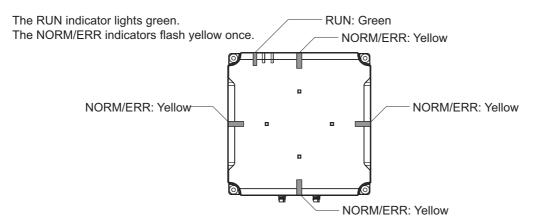
# **Normal Command Completion**

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash green once when processing ends normally for execution of a command from the host device.



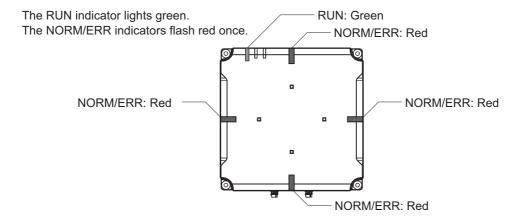
# **Normal Command Completion with Unstable Communications**

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash yellow once when processing ends normally for execution of a command from the host device but the diagnosis results indicates unstable communications. The indication of unstable communications appears only when communications diagnosis is enabled.



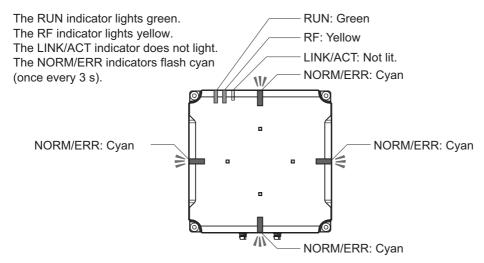
# **Error Command Completion**

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash red once when processing ends in an error for execution of a command from the host device.



# Operation Indicators during Focus Execution

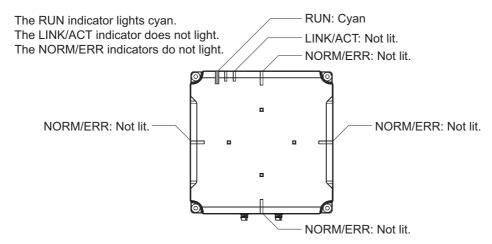
The NORM/ERR indicators will flash cyan one time every three seconds and the RF indicator will light yellow during operation in Focus Mode. The NORM/ERR indicators will light green, yellow, or red according to the communications results of communications commands sent during Focus Mode.



### 3-1-7 Operation Indicators during Test Execution

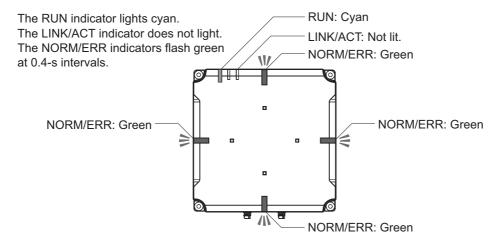
# **Test Execution**

The RUN indicator will light cyan during execution of test functions from the Web browser interface.



# Operation Indicators during Single-access Communications for Reception Level Monitoring

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash according to the reception power of the RF Tag during single-access communications testing for the Reception Level Monitor of the Web browser interface.



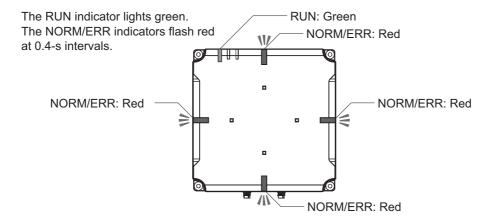
#### **Operation Indicators for System Errors** 3-1-8

# **Minor Faults**

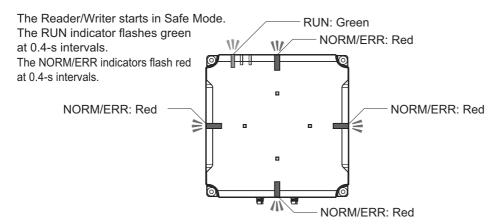
If a minor fault is detected, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash red at 0.4-second intervals.

To recover normal operation, initialize the Reader/Writer settings and then restart the Reader/Writer.

However, if an illegal network setting or an incorrect operating mode is detected during operation, the RUN indicator will flash red and the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.



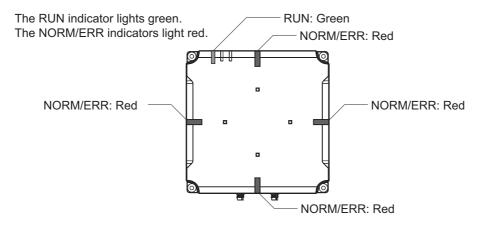
Illegal Network Setting or Incorrect Operating Mode Detection during Operation



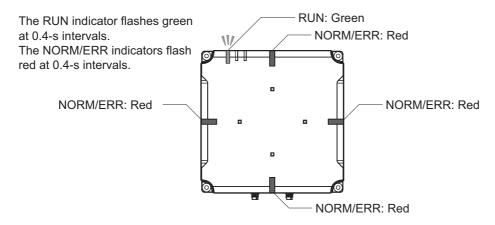
# **Major Faults**

If a major fault is detected, the NORM/ERR indicators will light red. This is a fatal error, so you must replace the Reader/Writer.

If a major fault occurs during startup, the RUN indicator will flash and the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.

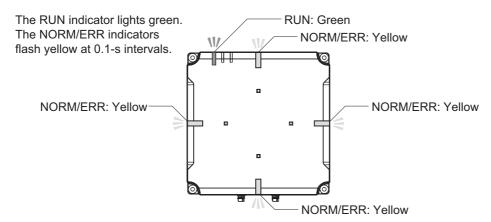


### Major Fault Detection during Operation



### Operation Indicators when a Timeout is Detected in a Tag Data 3-1-9 Link

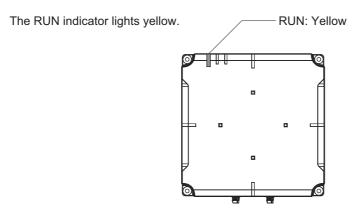
The NORM/ERR indicators will flash yellow when a timeout is detected for the tag data link with the host device after the Reader/Writer starts normally.



# 3-1-10 During Multi-Reader/Writer function use

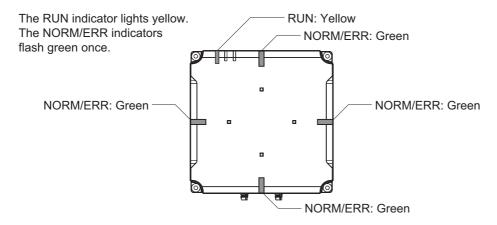
# **SLAVE Mode**

The RUN indicator will light yellow when a group-registered Reader/Writer is switched to from the master reader/writer and operates as a slave reader/writer.



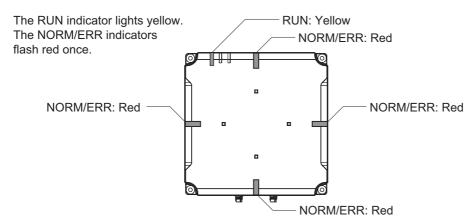
# Normal completion of slave Reader/Writer command

The NORM/ERR indicators will light green once when processing ends normally for commands execution issued from the master Reader/Writer.



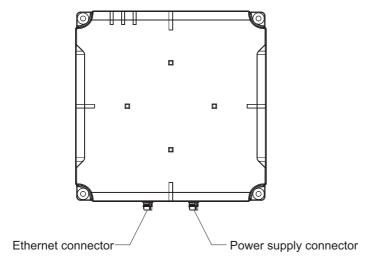
# Abnormal completion of slave Reader/Writer command

The NORM/ERR indicators will light red once when processing ends abnormally for commands execution issued from the master Reader/Writer.



# 3-2 Connectors

This section describes the connectors on the Reader/Writer.



### Power Supply Connector



Size	Opening shape	Polarity	Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
			1	24P	+24 V	
M12	Receptacle	Male	2	CONT	*1. Run Mode: Connect to 24 V and then start the Reader/Writer. Safe Mode: Connect to 0 V and then start the Reader/Writer.	IN
			3	24N	0 V	
			4			

### • Ethernet Connector



Size	Opening shape	Polarity	Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
	Receptacle	Male	1	TD+	Ethernet send + signal	OUT
M12			2	RD+	Ethernet receive + signal	IN
			3	TD-	Ethernet send – signal	OUT
			4	RD-	Ethernet receive – signal	IN
			Housing	FG	Frame ground	



# **Installation and Connections**

This section describes the installation methods, wiring methods, and installation locations for the V780 Reader/Writer in detail.

4-1	Installation			
	4-1-1	Reader/Writer	. 4-2	
	4-1-2	RF Tags	4-4	
4-2	Connections and Wiring			
	4-2-1	Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable		
		and Ethernet Cable	4-6	

# Installation

This section describes the installation of the Reader/Writer and RF Tags.

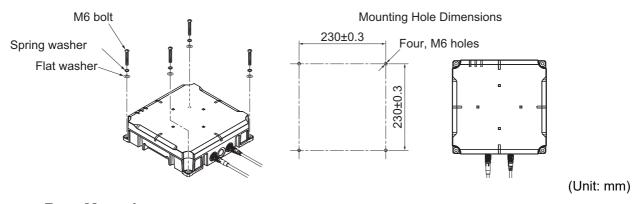
#### Reader/Writer 4-1-1

### **V780-HMD68-EIP-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S**

The Reader/Writer can be installed from the front or the rear.

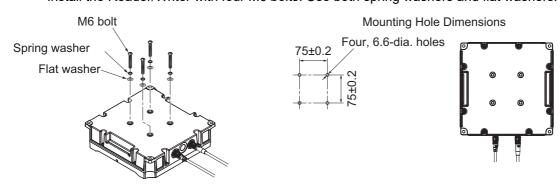
### Front Mounting

Install the Reader/Writer with four M6 bolts. Use both spring washers and flat washers.



### Rear Mounting

Install the Reader/Writer with four M6 bolts. Use both spring washers and flat washers.



(Unit: mm)

\* If it is necessary to distinguish the appearance of the standard Reader / Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- □□ / -EIP- □□) and the slave Reader / Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-  $\Box\Box$  -S), please take measures such as attaching a non-metallic label.

# **WARNING**

· Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls and strikes a person. When you install the Reader/Writer, observe the tightening torque (4.3 N·m) for the M6 bolts.



· Observe all torque specifications for bolts.

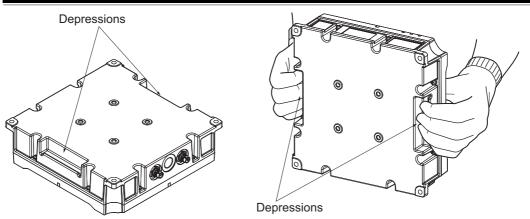


### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- An M6 bolt engagement length of 6 to 8 mm is necessary for rear mounting.
- The bolts may be hard to tighten. Tighten them to the recommended tightening torque.



### **Precautions for Safe Use**



- The Reader/Writer weighs approx. 3 kg. It may be damaged if it falls. Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer and hold the Reader/Writer securely at the depressions with both hands.
- Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer. The Reader/Writer may be destroyed if it falls.



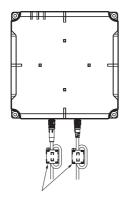
### Additional Information

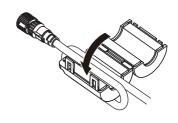
For details on connection methods, refer to 4-2 Connections and Wiring on page 4-6.

### Mounting Ferrite Cores

(Model V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/-IN/-RU, and V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S/-IN-S/-RU-S)

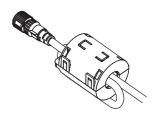
**1** Wind the power cable and the Ethernet cable once to the ferrite core individually. Attach the ferrite core to the cable at the Reader/Writer side.





Ferrite cores

2 Close the ferrite core until it clicks into place.



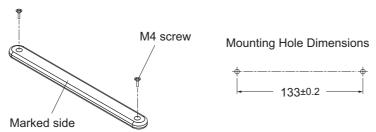
#### 4-1-2 RF Tags

# Mounting on Non-metallic Material (RF Tags Only)

Use two, M4 screws to mount the RF Tags from the marked side.

The tightening torque is 1.2 N·m.

The V780-A-TA-133-10\*1 Attachment is not necessary.



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

An M4 screw mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag to a non-metallic material.

# Mounting on Metallic Material (RF Tag and Attachment)

Mount the V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup> RF Tag in the V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup> Attachment, and then mount the Attachment to the metallic material.

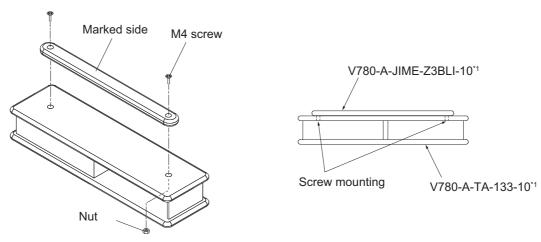


### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you mount a V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup> RF Tag to a metallic material, use a V780-A-TA-133-10\*1 Attachment. The communications distance will decrease drastically if there is metal at the back of the RF Tag.

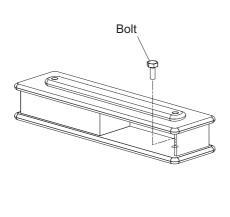
Mount the RF Tag in the Attachment. Use two M4 screws and tighten the nuts from the marked side of the RF Tag.

The tightening torque is 1.2 N·m.



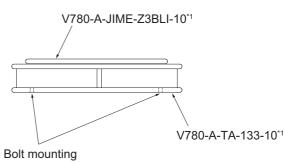
**2** Mount the Attachment to which the RF Tag is mounted to the metallic material. Mount it with two M4 bolts.

The tightening torque is 1.2 N·m.





133±0.2



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- An M4 screw mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag and Attachment.
- An M4 bolt mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag mounted in an Attachment to a metallic material.

# **Connections and Wiring**

### 4-2-1 Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable and **Ethernet Cable**

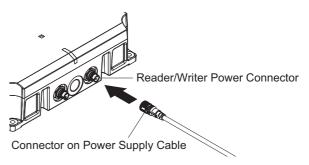
# Power Supply

Connect a power supply that meets the following conditions to the Reader/Writer.

Item	Condition	
Supply voltage	24 VDC -15% to +10%	
Output current	500 mA min.	
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)	

# **Connecting Method**

Hold onto the connector on the Power Cable and insert it into the power connector on the Reader/Writer.

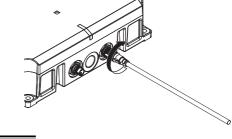




### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Do not apply more than 30 N of force to the connector on the Reader/Writer.

- Turn the connector on the Power Cable clockwise to lock it in place.
  - For the Recommended Cable Turn the cable connector clockwise until you hear it securely lock in place.
  - · For Other Cables Observe the tightening torque specifications for the cable connectors.



Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
1	24P	+24 V	
	CONT	Control signal (operating mode signal)	
2		*1. Run Mode: Connect to +24 V and then start the Reader/Writer. Safe Mode: Connect to 0 V and then start the Reader/Writer.	IN
3	24N	0 V	
4			



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Pin 4 on the power supply connector is not used. Do not connect it to any terminal.



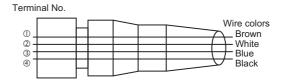
### **Additional Information**

- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal to +24 VDC of the power supply. If you connect the control signal to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
- Refer to 6-1 Operation Modes on page 6-3for information on Run Mode and Safe Mode.
- Connector Layout and Wire Diagram of Recommended Cable (XS5F-D42□-□80-F)

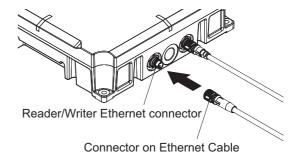
Connector Layout

Wiring Diagram (Four Conductors)





Hold onto the connector on the Ethernet Cable and insert it into the Ethernet connector on the Reader/Writer.





### **Precautions for Correct Use**

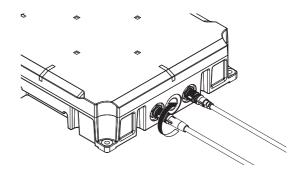
Do not apply more than 30 N of force to the connector on the Reader/Writer.



Turn the connector on the Ethernet Cable clockwise to lock it in place.

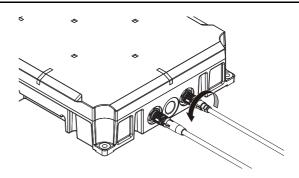
- For the Recommended Cable
   Turn the cable connector clockwise until
   you hear it securely lock in place.
- For Other Cables
   Observe the tightening torque specifications for the cable connectors.

Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
1	TD+	Ethernet send + signal	OUT
2	RD+	Ethernet receive + signal	IN
3	TD-	Ethernet send – signal	OUT
4	RD-	Ethernet receive – signal	IN
Housing	FG	Frame ground	

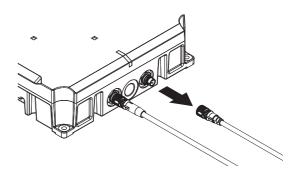


# **Removal Method**

Turn the connector on the Power Cable counterclockwise to unlock it.



Hold onto the connector on the Power Cable and pull it straight out to remove it.

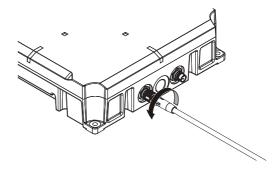




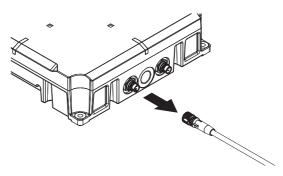
### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the Reader/Writer and pull on the connector. Never pull on the Cable with excessive force. Doing so may break the wires and cause malfunction.

Turn the connector on the Ethernet Cable counterclockwise to unlock it.



Hold onto the connector on the Ethernet Cable and pull it straight out to remove it.





### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the Reader/Writer and pull on the connector. Never pull on the Cable with excessive force. Doing so may break the wires and cause malfunction.



# **Preparations for Communications**

This section describes how to set up communications with the V780 Reader/Writer.

5-1	Starting the Reader/Writer					
	5-1-1	Procedure to Start the Reader/Writer	5-2			
5-2	Setting	IP Addresses	5-3			
	5-2-1	Preparations for Work	5-3			
	5-2-2	Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser	5-5			
	5-2-3	Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer on the Network Configurator	5-7			

# **Starting the Reader/Writer**

#### 5-1-1 Procedure to Start the Reader/Writer

Connect the Cable to the Reader/Writer.



#### **Additional Information**

Refer to 4-2-1 Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable and Ethernet Cable on page 4-6 for the methods to attach and connect the Reader/Writer Power Supply Cable and Ethernet Cable.

- Connect the power supply lines and the operation mode signal line in the Cable to the power source and connect the RJ45 connector to an Ethernet port on the host device.
- Turn ON the power supply to start the Reader Writer. If the Reader Writer starts normally, the RUN indicator will light green.

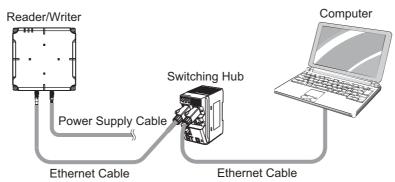
# 5-2 Setting IP Addresses

#### 5-2-1 Preparations for Work

**1** Network Configuration

The network configuration that is described in this manual is shown in the following figure.

Connect the Reader/Writer and the computer with an Ethernet Cable.



**2** Set the IP address on the computer.

Set the IP addresses on the computer.

The default IP addresses of the Reader/Writer are given in the following table. Use these addresses to set the IP address on the computer.

This example changes the last part of the IP address to a value other than 200 (i.e., to 1 to 199 or 201 to 254). Values of 0 and 255 cannot be used.

· Default IP Address Settings of the Reader/Writer

Setting item	Default setting
IP address	192.168.1.200 (fixed setting)
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0 (fixed setting)
Default gateway	192.168.1.254 (fixed setting)



#### **Additional Information**

Sysmac Studio cannot set the IP address for the Reader/Writer with its default function.

You must specify the [SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS] command in a ladder logic program/ST program to set it. Alternatively, use **Browser Interface** or **Network Configurator**.

# Setting the IP Address on the Computer with Windows 7 or Windows 10

- 1 Open the Control Panel, and select **Network and Internet** and then **Network and Sharing** Center.
- 2 Select Change adapter settings and then right-click Local Area Connection.
- **3** Right-click **Local Area Connection** and select **Properties**.
- 4 Select Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) and then click the Properties Button.

Select the Use the following IP address Option, make the following settings, and then click the **OK** Button.

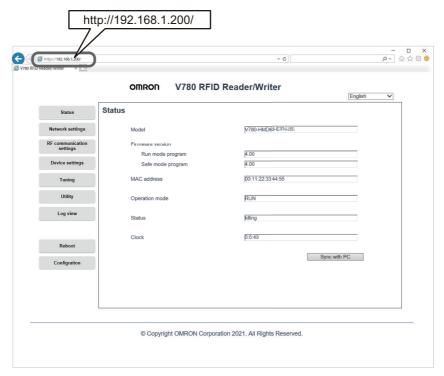
Change the last part of the IP address to a value other than 200 (i.e., to 1 to 199 or 201 to 254). Values of 0 and 255 cannot be used.

6 Click the **OK** Button to close the Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties Dialog Box.

### 5-2-2 Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser

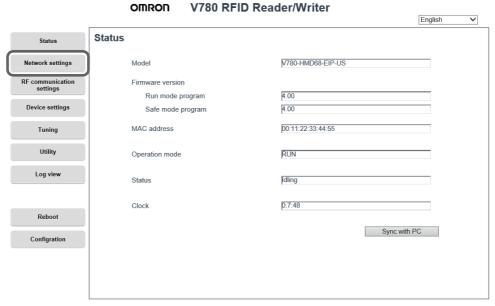
**1** Start the Web browser.

Enter the IP address of the Reader/Writer in the address field of the Web browser to display the Browser Operation Window. Enter http://192.168.1.200 if you are using the default IP address.



**2** Set the IP address of the Reader/Writer.

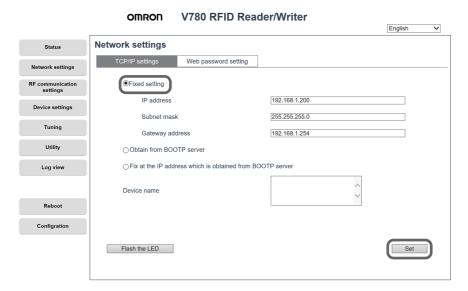
Click the **Network settings** Button at the upper left of the Web Browser Operation Window.



The Network settings View will be displayed.

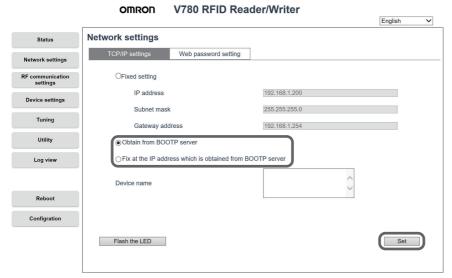
#### Setting a Fixed IP Address

On the Network Settings View, select the Fixed setting Option, enter the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address, and then click the Set Button.



#### Getting an IP Address from a BOOTP Server

On the Network Settings View, select the Obtain from BOOTP server Option or the Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server Option, and then click the Set Button.



Paste the IP address memo label.

Write the set IP address on the IP address memo label and paste it on the target reader/writer.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

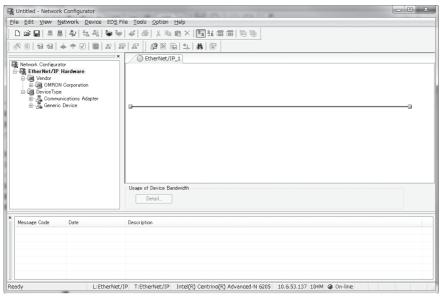
If you use the BOOTP client function, the IP addresses specified for the following Reader/Writer function will change dynamically and may result in an unexpected operation. Make sure there are no problems before using the BOOTP client.

· IP addresses of the Slave Reader/Writers for multi-Reader/Writer function

# 5-2-3 Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer on the Network Configurator

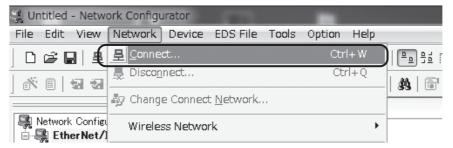
**1** Start the Network Configurator.

To start the Network Configurator, select *All Programs - OMRON - Sysmac Studio - Network Configurator for EtherNetIP - NetworkConfigurator* from the Windows Start Menu. The following window will be displayed when the Network Configurator starts.



**2** Go online with the network.

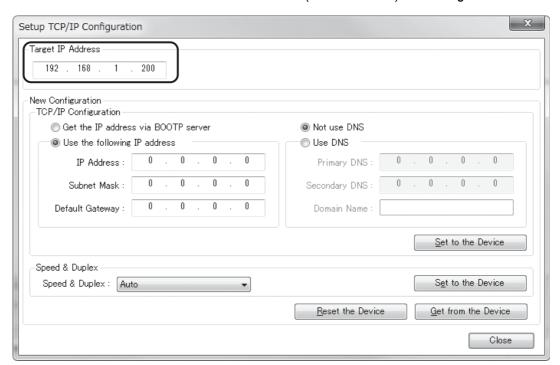
Here, the Network Configurator is placed online through Ethernet. Select Network - Connect.



**3** Set the IP address of the Reader/Writer.

Select **Tools** - **Setup TCP/IP Configuration** to open the Setup TCP/IP Configuration Dialog Box.

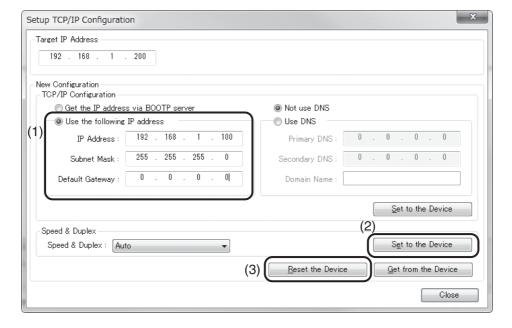




Enter the default IP address of the Reader/Writer (192.168.1.200) in the Target IP Address Box.

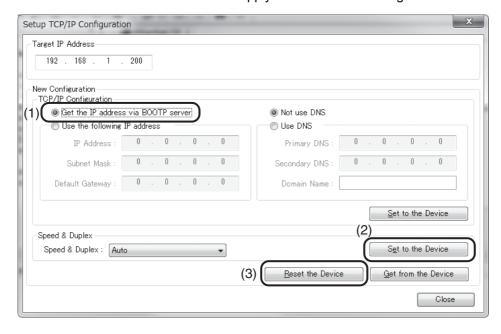
#### Setting a Fixed IP Address

- 1. Enter the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway.
- 2. Click the Set to the Device Button.
- 3. Click the **Reset the Device** Button to apply the IP address setting in the Reader/Writer.



#### • Getting an IP Address from a BOOTP Server

- 1. Select the Get the IP Address via BOOTP server option.
- 2. Click the Set to the Device Button.
- 3. Click the **Reset the Device** Button to apply the IP address setting in the Reader/Writer.



# **Setting Tag Data Links**

Refer to 7-1-3 Tag Data Link Setting Methods on page 7-4.



# **Functions**

This section describes the functions that you can use with a V780 Reader/Writer.

6-1	Operati	on Modes	6-3
0-1	6-1-1	Run Mode	
	6-1-2	Safe Mode	
6-2	DE Tag	Communications	
0-2	6-2-1	Single-access Communications	
	6-2-2	Multiaccess Communications	
	6-2-3	RF Communications Modes	
	6-2-4	Communications Commands	
6-3	Reader	/Writer Controls	6-20
	6-3-1	Initialization	
	6-3-2	Resetting	
	6-3-3	RESET FOCUS	
	6-3-4	Installation Location Notification	
6-4	Reader	/Writer Settings	6-23
• .	6-4-1	Network Settings	
	6-4-2	RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings	
	6-4-3	RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings	
	6-4-4	Device Settings	
	6-4-5	Exporting/Important Configuration Files	. 6-35
6-5	Mainter	nance: Device Information	. 6-36
	6-5-1	Reading Device Information	. 6-36
	6-5-2	Getting the Operating Status	. 6-36
	6-5-3	Getting and Setting Time Information	. 6-36
6-6	Mainter	nance: Log Information	. 6-37
	6-6-1	Getting and Clearing the System Error Log	. 6-37
	6-6-2	Getting the Command Error Log	
	6-6-3	Getting the Most Recent Command Error Information	. 6-38
6-7	Mainter	nance: Communications Information	. 6-39
	6-7-1	Getting the Reception Level	
	6-7-2	Getting the Noise Level	
	6-7-3	Communications Diagnostics	. 6-40

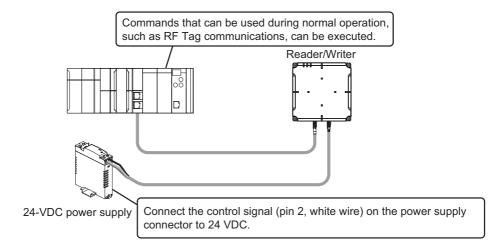
6-8	Tuning		-45
	6-8-1	Transmission Power Tuning	3-45
6-9	Utilities	6	-48
	6-9-1	RF Tag Access6	3-48
	6-9-2	RF Tag Scanning6	3-49
	6-9-3	Reception Level Monitor6	3-51
	6-9-4	Channel Monitor	3-55
	6-9-5	Focus Monitor6	3-56
6-10	Multi-Re	eader/Writer Function	-59
	6-10-1	Outline	3-59
	6-10-2	Multi-Reader/Writer Modes6	3-60
	6-10-3	Application6	3-66
	6-10-4	Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use	3-75
	6-10-5	Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use6	3-76

## 6-1 Operation Modes

The Reader/Writer has two operation modes: Run Mode and Safe Mode. You can use the control signal on pin 2 of the power supply connector to the Reader/Writer to change between these modes.

#### 6-1-1 Run Mode

If you connect the control signal (pin 2, white wire) on the power supply connector on the Reader/Writer to the 24-VDC (positive) side of the power supply and turn ON the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Run Mode. Operation is performed as specified in the commands from the host device and the results are returned to the host device as responses.





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

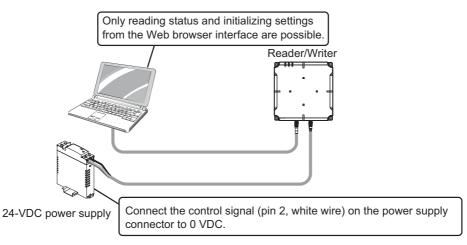
Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer when the slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-u-S) starts in RUN mode.

It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

#### 6-1-2 Safe Mode

If you connect the control signal (pin 2, white wire) on the power supply connector on the Reader/Writer to the 0-VDC (negative) side of the power supply and turn ON the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode. The Safe Mode is used when you do not remember the IP address that is set in the Reader/Writer. In Safe Mode, the Reader/Writer will start with the following IP settings.

IP address: 192.168.1.200 Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0



#### **RF Tag Communications** 6-2

This section describes communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tags. The operation sequence for communications with RF Tags, response timing, and other factors depend on the communications command and communications mode.

#### 6-2-1 **Single-access Communications**

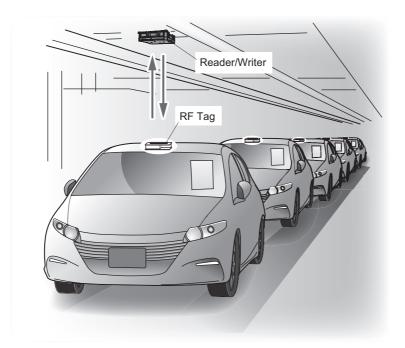
With single-access communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with only one RF Tag in the communications range.

Commands for single-access communications return the results of communications with the first RF Tag detected in the communications range as the response.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If there is more than one RF Tag in the communications range, communications may not be performed correctly.

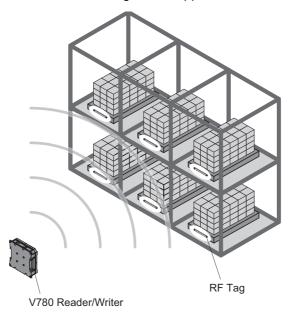


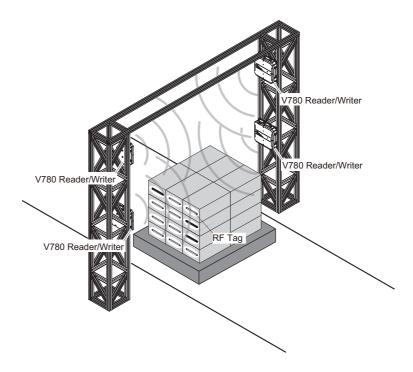
#### 6-2-2 Multiaccess Communications

With multiaccess communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with more than one RF Tag in the communications range.

For multiaccess communications, the results of communications with all RF Tags in the communications range within the timeout time are returned as the response. Communications can be performed with up to 64 RF Tags with one communications command.

If writing were performed with multiaccess communications, it would not be possible to know which RF Tag was written to, so multiaccess writing is not supported.





#### **RF Communications Modes** 6-2-3

The processing of communications with RF Tags depends on the RF communications mode that is specified in the Reader/Writer.

The setting of the communications mode is effective immediately after it is changed. It is saved in internal memory in the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.

Name	Single-access	Multiaccess	Description
Once	Supported	Supported	The Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags when a command from the host device is executed.
Auto	Supported	Supported	When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, the Reader/Writer waits, automatically detects an RF Tag entering the communications range, and communicates with it.
Focus	Supported	Not supported	The Reader/Writer constantly monitors RF Tags that enter the communications range. When it receives a command from the host device, it automatically determines which RF Tag in the communications range is in front of the Reader/Writer and communicates with that RF Tag.
Repeat	Supported	Supported	After the Reader/Writer receives a command, it repeatedly communicates with the RF Tags and returns a response when communicating with an RF Tag was possible. Until the smoothing buffer becomes full, the Reader/Writer does not communicate with the RF Tag once communicated.

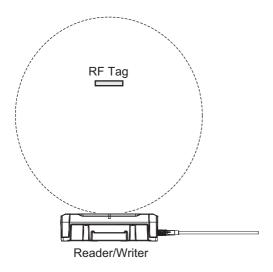
#### Once

The Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag when it receives a command from the host device.

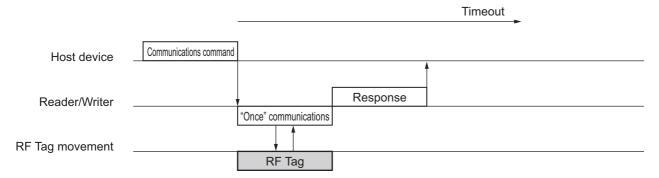
When the Reader/Writer is finished communicating with the RF Tag, it returns the communications results to the host device and waits for another command.

If there is no RF Tag in the communications range when the Reader/Writer executes the command, an RF Tag missing error will occur. It is therefore necessary to use a sensor or other device to detect the presence of an RF Tag before a command is executed.

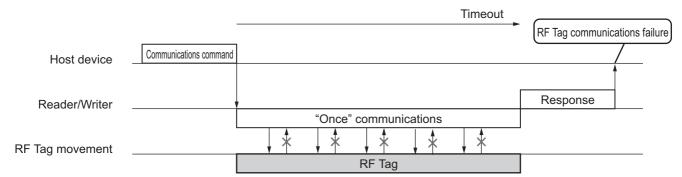
#### Single-access Operation



If RF Tag exist in the communications range and communications with the RF Tag succeeds
After detection of the RF Tag, when the communication with the RF Tag is completed, the
Reader/Writer returns the communication result without waiting for the timeout.



If RF Tag exist in the communications range and communications with the RF Tag fails
 After detection of the RF Tag, when the communication with the RF Tag is failed, the
 Reader/Writer repeats communication until the timeout even. If the Reader/Writer cannot complete communications within the timeout time, the communications results ("RF Tag communications failed") will be returned.

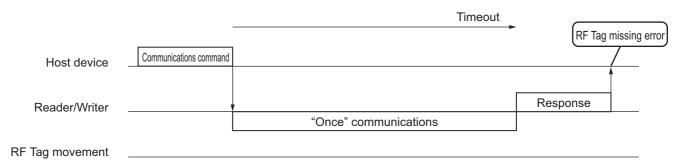




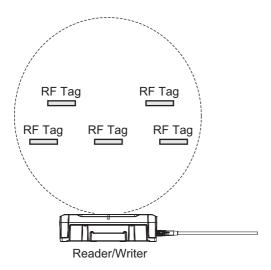
#### **Additional Information**

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-28.

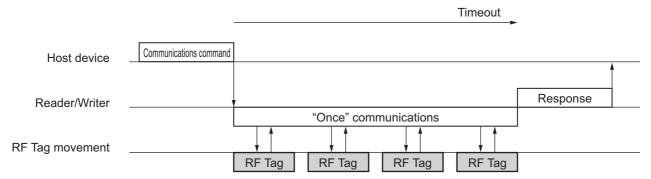
No RF Tag in the Communications Range
 When the Reader/Writer cannot detect the RF Tag, repeats detect an RF Tag until the timeout even. If the Reader/Writer cannot detect the RF Tag within the timeout time, the communications results ("RF Tag missing error") will be returned.



#### Multiaccess Operation



· One or More RF Tags in the Communications Range If the Reader/Writer detects more than one RF Tag within the timeout time, it waits for the timeout and then returns the communications results. Communications results are not returned for RF Tags that could not be communicated with within the timeout time.



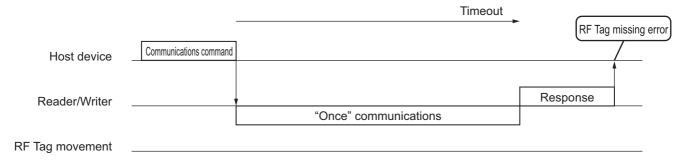


#### **Additional Information**

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the Gen2 session setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to Gen2 Session on page 6-28.

#### · No RF Tag in the Communications Range

When the Reader/Writer does not detect an RF Tag in the communications range, it waits for a timeout and then returns the communications results (RF Tag missing error).

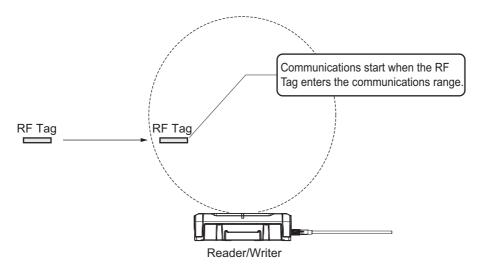


#### **Auto**

When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it automatically detects RF Tags in the communications range and communicates with them.

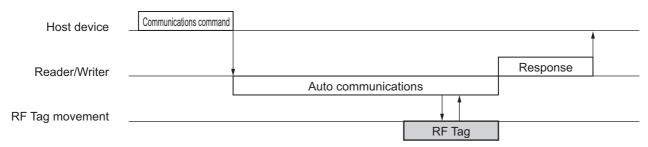
When the Reader/Writer is finished communicating with the RF Tag, it sends the response to the host device and waits for another command. With auto communications, the Reader/Writer automatically detects RF Tags, so a sensor or other device to detect RF Tags is not necessary. Also, auto communications will continue indefinitely until a command to stop communications is received from the host device.

#### Single-access Operation



The Reader/Writer waits for an RF Tag to enter the communications range and returns the communications results after it detects an RF Tag. If there is already an RF Tag in the communications range when the command is executed, the Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tag.

The timeout setting is disabled for single-access communications.

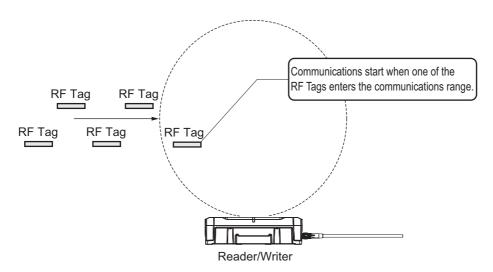




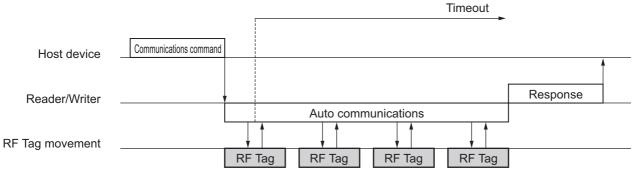
#### Additional Information

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the Gen2 session setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to Gen2 Session on page 6-28.

#### Multiaccess Operation



After the command from the host device is executed, the Reader/Writer automatically detects any RF Tags that enter the communications range and starts communications when even one RF Tag is detected. If the Reader/Writer then detects more RF Tags within the timeout time, it waits for the timeout and then returns the communications results. Communications results are not returned for RF Tags that could not be communicated with within the timeout time.





#### **Additional Information**

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the Gen2 session setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to Gen2 Session on page 6-28.

#### **Focus**

Use Focus Mode to differentially communicate with the RF Tag that is just in front of the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer is in operation in Focus Mode, it constantly monitors RF Tags in the communications range. When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it automatically selects, from all of the monitored RF Tags, the RF Tag that is in front of the Reader/Writer (the target RF Tag) and communicates with it. Even if there are RF Tags that are not to be read in the communications range (non-target RF Tags), the Reader/Writer communicates only with the target RF Tag in front of the Reader/Writer.

You can use Focus Mode to help prevent reading non-target RF Tags or to help prevent missing the target RF Tag due to reading non-target RF Tags.

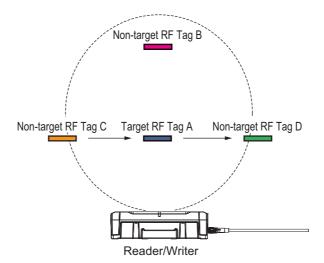
It is necessary to use a sensor or other device to confirm that the target RF Tag is in front of the Reader/Writer before the command is executed.

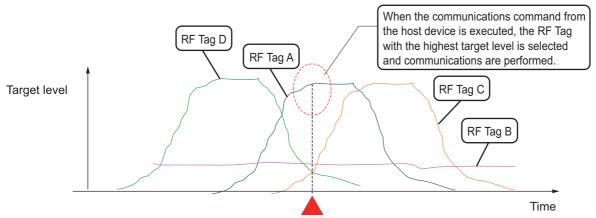


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

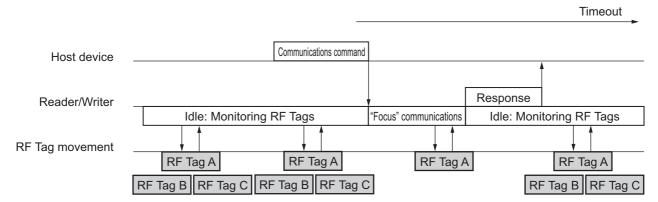
When the Reader/Writer is in operation in Focus Mode, it calculates the target levels for the RF Tags in the communications range. When the command from the host device is executed, the Reader/Writer selects the target RF Tag with the highest target level. The selected RF Tag is identified as already being processed and the Reader/Writer will not communicate with it again until it leaves the communications range. If the RF Tag enters the communications range again, communications are again enabled with it as a selection candidate. (The "processed" status is cleared when the target level drops to 0 or lower.)

If there is only one RF Tag in the communications range when the command is executed, that RF Tag will be selected as the target RF Tag. However, any RF Tag that was previously communicated with and is identified as having already been processed will not be selected as the target RF Tag.





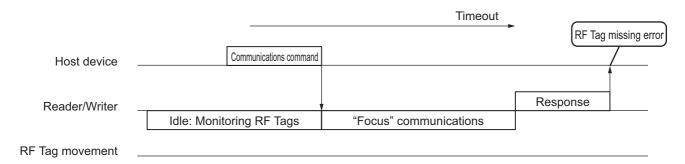
· One or More RF Tags in the Communications Range After the Reader/Writer selects an RF Tag in the communications range, it returns the response without waiting for a timeout.



#### **Additional Information**

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the Gen2 session setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to Gen2 Session on page 6-28.

· No RF Tag in the Communications Range When the Reader/Writer does not detect a target RF Tag in the communications range, it waits for a timeout and then returns the communications results (RF Tag missing error).

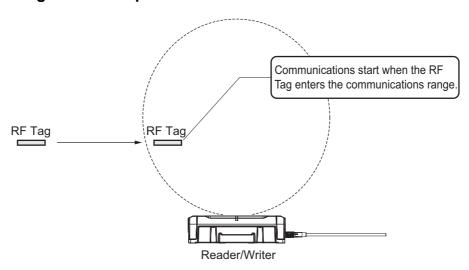


#### Repeat

When the Reader/Writer receives a command execution request from the host device, it automatically detects the entry of RF Tag in the communications field and communicates with it. This process is repeated until the command execution request is cleared. You can use this specification to perform communications with RF Tags in order as they move past the Reader/Writer.

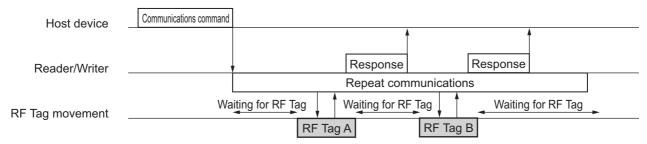
The communication results of the RF Tags returned to the host device are not returned until the smoothing buffer becomes full. Once the command execution request is cleared, the smoothing buffer is cleared. The size of the smoothing buffer can be changed according to the settings.

#### Single-access Operation



The Reader/Writer waits for an RF Tag to enter the communications range and returns the communications results after it detects an RF Tag.

The communications operation continues until the command execution request from the host device is cleared.





#### **Additional Information**

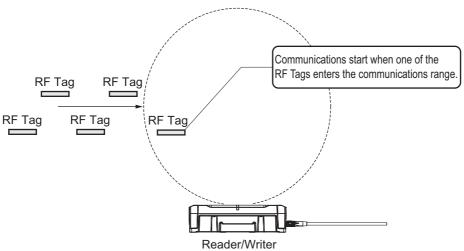
The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-28.



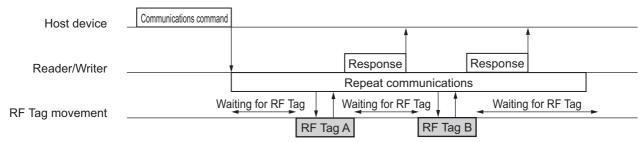
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

When the communications mode is "Repeat", no notice (error response) is sent to the host device even if an RF Tag missing error or communications error occurs.

#### Multiaccess Operation



The Reader/Writer waits for multiple RF Tags to enter the communications range, and starts communications even if one RF Tag is detected. Each time the communications process is completed, the Reader/Writer returns a response. The communications operation continues until the command execution request from the host device is cleared.





#### **Additional Information**

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the Gen2 session setting in the advanced RF communications settings.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

For details, refer to Gen2 Session on page 6-28

#### 6-2-4 Communications Commands

The following table lists the communications commands. Depending on the communications command specified by the host device, single-access or multiaccess communications are performed with RF Tags.

Command name	Access method	Description
DATA READ	Single-access	Reads data from the memory of the RF Tag in the communica-
	Olligic-access	tions range.
DATA WRITE	Single-access	Writes data to the memory of the RF Tag in the communications
	Olligic-access	range.
ID READ	Single-access	Reads the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications
	Sirigie-access	range.
ID WRITE	Single-access	Writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications
	Single-access	range.
LOCK	Single-access	Locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.
DATA FILL		Writes the specified data to the specified number of words begin-
	Single-access	ning from the specified write start address. The specifications are
		made in the command.
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Multiaccess	Reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communi-
	Mulliaccess	cations range.
MULTIACCESS DATA Multiaccess		Reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communi-
READ	Mulliaccess	cations range.

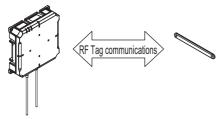


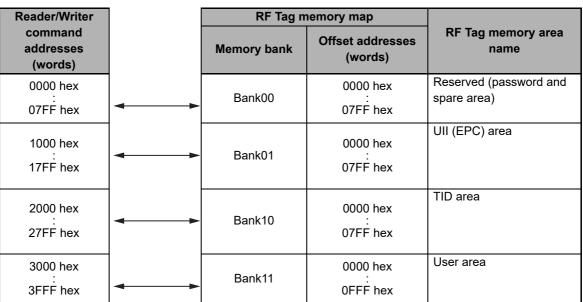
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Communications may not be performed correctly for single-access communications commands if there is more than one RF Tag in the communications range of the Reader/Writer. Use multi-access communications commands to communicate with more than one RF Tag.

#### **RF Tag Access Range**

UHF-band RFID RF Tags (compliant with EPC Global Class 1 Generation 2 standards) have four memory banks with independent offset addresses. For Reader/Writer communications commands, you combine the memory bank and offset address to specify the following addresses. All addresses from the Reader/Writer to access data in an RF Tag are given in words (2 bytes each).





Command	Reserved area	UII (EPC) area	TID area	User area	Remarks
DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
DATA WRITE	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
ID READ	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	Access is possible only to
ID WRITE	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	the StoredPC/UII (EPC) field in the UII (EPC) area.
LOCK	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
DATA FILL	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	Access is possible only to the StoredPC/UII (EPC) field in the UII (EPC) area.
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: All data can be accessed or locked, Restricted: Only specific parts can be accessed, Not supported: No data can be accessed.



#### **Additional Information**

Refer to A-3 RF Tag Memory Map on page A-17 for a detailed RF Tag memory map.

#### **DATA READ**

This command reads data from the memory of an RF Tag in the communications range.

- · Specify the read start address and read size to specify the range to read.
- You can read up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- You cannot read data from more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can read from depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- With one command, you can read up to 512 words.
   (The maximum data size varies depending on the data size of the tag set.)
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

### **DATA WRITE**

This command writes data to the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- · Specify the write start address and write size to specify the range to write.
- You can write up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- · You cannot write data to more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can write to depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- With one command, you can write up to 512 words.
   (The maximum data size varies depending on the data size of the tag set.)
- · The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA WRITE.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **ID READ**

This command reads the PC and UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- The following data is read and is always 32 words: StoredPC field (1 word) and UII (EPC) field (31 words).
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for ID READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **ID WRITE**

This command writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- The code to write to the UII (EPC) field is specified with the write size and write data (1 to 31 words).
- The value specified for the write size is written as the UII (EPC) length in the StoredPC field.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for ID WRITE.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **LOCK**

This command locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.

Use this command to write-protect the data in an RF Tag.

- · Specify locking or unlocking for the lock operation.
- · You can specify the UII (EPC) area, TID area, user area, or access password area as the area to lock or unlock.
- · When an area is locked, the specified access password is written to the access password area in the RF Tag.
- A locked UII (EPC) area, TID area, or user area cannot be written to without specifying the access password.
- A locked access password area cannot be read or written to without specifying the access password.
- To unlock an area, the access password stored in the RF Tag must be specified.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for LOCK.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **DATA FILL**

This command writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.

- The range to write is specified with the fill start address and fill size (2,048 words max.).
- The fill data specifies the value to write (2 bytes).
- If 0 is specified for the fill size, the entire memory bank is written.
- You cannot write data to more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can initialize depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA FILL.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified. Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **MULTIACCESS ID READ**

This command reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

- The following data is read and is always 32 words: StoredPC field (1 word) and UII (EPC) field (31 words).
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for MULTIACCESS ID READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

#### **MULTIACCESS DATA READ**

This command reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

- Specify the read start address and read size to specify the range to read.
- You can read up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- You cannot read data from more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can read from depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- You can read up to 32 words with one command.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for MULTIACCESS DATA READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## **Communications Commands and Error Codes**

The errors that can occur for each communications command are given in the following table.

Command name	RF Tag missing error (2001 hex)	RF Tag communi- cations failure (2002 hex)	RF Tag address error (2004 hex)	RF Tag lock error (2005 hex)	RF Tag Verifica- tion error (2006 hex)	RF Tag system error (2008 hex)	Password error (2009 hex)
DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported
DATA WRITE	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
ID READ	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported
ID WRITE	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
LOCK	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported
DATA FILL	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported

Supported: Can occur, Not supported: Will not occur.

## **Reader/Writer Controls**

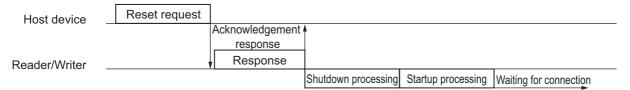
This section describes the control functions of the Reader/Writer.

#### Initialization 6-3-1

You can return all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings with the INITIALIZE command or the Configuration Button on the Web browser interface.

#### 6-3-2 Resetting

You can restart the Reader/Writer with the RESET command or with the Reboot Button on the Web browser interface. Restart the Reader/Writer when you change the network settings or any other settings that require restarting to be enabled. When the Reader/Writer acknowledges the reset request, it will return a response and then automatically restart itself.



#### **Normal Reset**

When a command from the Reader/Writer is received, if the Reader/Writer operating status is other than "RF Tag communications in progress, Changing settings", it will automatically restart itself.

#### Application:

When reflecting user settings, switching operation modes, etc.

#### **Forced Reset**

When a command from the Reader/Writer is received, restart itself processing is performed regardless of the Reader/Writer operating status.

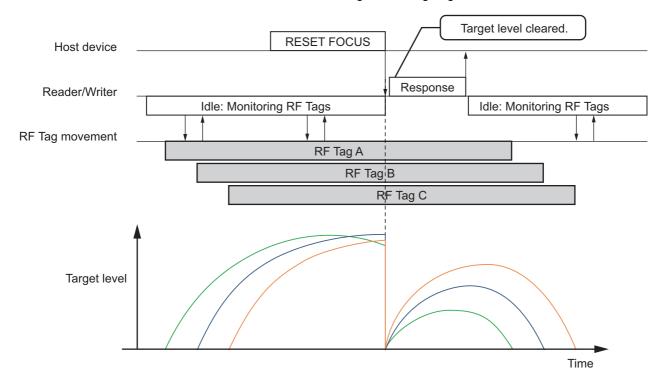
#### Application:

Recovery when the Reader/Writer falls into an uncontrollable state, etc.

#### 6-3-3 RESET FOCUS

You can use a RESET FOCUS command to clear the target level information in the Reader/Writer for all monitored RF Tags during operation in Focus Mode.

After the Reader/Writer completes reception of the RESET FOCUS command, it returns a response, clears the information, and then starts monitoring for RF Tags again.



#### **Installation Location Notification** 6-3-4

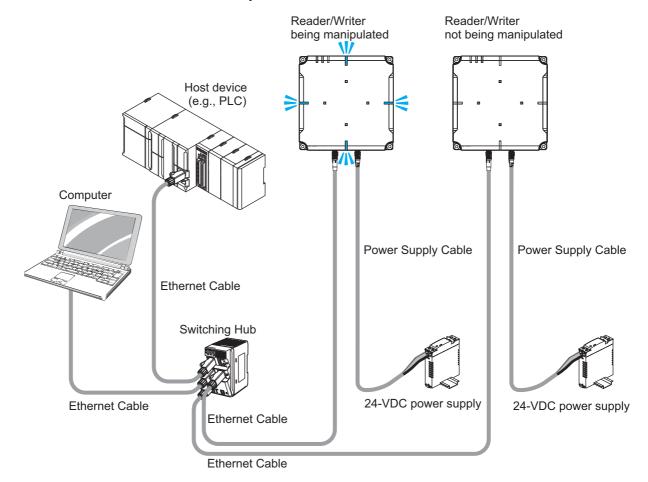
#### **Outline**

You can use the operation indicators to find the installation location of a Reader/Writer.

When there is more than one Reader/Writer installed onsite, you can identify the Reader/Writer that is being manipulated from the Web browser interface.

### **Notification Method**

You can flash the NORM/ERR indicators on a Reader/Writer by clicking the Flash the LED Button on the TCP/IP Settings Tab Page in the Network Settings View of the Web browser interface. The NORM/ERR indicators will flash cyan at a 0.1-s interval for 3 s.



# 6-4 Reader/Writer Settings

You can use a setting command or a Web browser to set the operating conditions of the Reader/Writer according to the application environment. These settings are stored in non-volatile memory inside the Reader/Writer, so they are retained when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

Setting classifica- tion	Description	Remarks
Network settings	You can set parameters related to the Ethernet interface on the Reader/Writer.	The Reader/Writer must be restarted to enable changes to these settings.
RF communica- tions conditions: Basic Settings	You can set basic parameters for the operation of Reader/Writer communications with RF Tags.	Any changes to these settings are enabled immediately.
RF communica- tions conditions: Advanced settings	You can set advanced parameters for the operation of Reader/Writer communications with RF Tags.	
Device settings	You can set parameters related to the operation of the Reader/Writer.	The Reader/Writer must be restarted to enable changes to these settings.

### 6-4-1 Network Settings

### **TCP/IP Settings**

You can set a fixed IP address for the Reader/Writer or you can specify obtaining an IP address from a BOOTP server.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you change the IP address setting method from Fixed setting to Obtain from BOOTP server or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server, the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway that are set for Fixed setting become 0. If necessary, perform a backup in advance.

Setting item	Description	Default
IP address setting	Fixed setting	Fixed setting
method	Obtain from BOOTP server*1	
	Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server*2	
IP address	Fixed IP address	192.168.1.200
Subnet mask	The subnet mask is a value (IPV4) that is used to identify the net-	255.255.255.0
	work address and host address within the IP address.	
Default gateway	The IP address of the gateway to use to reach networks outside	192.168.1.254
address	the one that the Reader/Writer is on.	
Device name	A name that is used to identify the Reader/Writer on the network.	(Not set.)
	It consists of up to 63 ASCII characters.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> If you specify *Obtain from BOOTP server* for the IP address setting method, the Reader/Writer will ask the BOOTP server for an IP address setting every time it is started.

<sup>\*2.</sup> If you specify Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server for the IP address setting method, the Reader/Writer will ask the BOOTP server for an IP address setting only the first time that it is started after the setting was made. Thereafter, it will operate with a fixed IP address setting.

## Web Password Setting

Setting	Description	Default
All zeros	No login password is set for the Web browser interface if the setting is all zeros.	All zeros
Not all zeros (any value)	Anything other than all zeros is treated as the password.	
	The password can be up to 15 ASCII characters.	

#### 6-4-2 RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings

#### **RF Communications Mode**

You can select the communications mode to specify the operation of communications with RF Tags according to your environment or application.

Setting	Description	Default
Once	The Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags when a command	Once
	from the host device is executed.	
Auto	When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host	
	device, it automatically detects RF Tags in the antenna communi-	
	cations range and communicates with them.	
Focus	The Reader/Writer constantly monitors for RF Tags, focuses on one	
	RF Tag in the antenna communications range, and diagnoses com-	
	munications. When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the	
	host device, it determines which RF Tag is in front of the	
	Reader/Writer and communicates with it. Use Focus Mode to help pre-	
	vent failure to read target RF Tags or reading unnecessary RF Tags.	
Repeat	After the Reader/Writer receives a command, it repeatedly com-	
	municates with the RF Tags and returns a response when com-	
	municating with an RF Tag was possible. Until the smoothing	
	buffer becomes full, the Reader/Writer does not communicate with the RF Tag once communicated.	
-	the Kr Tay once communicated.	

### **RF Communications Speed**

The RF communications speed setting can be used to change the speed of communications with RF Tags. You can thereby select whether to give priority to the communications time or to communications stability.

Setting	Description	Default
Auto speed	The Reader/Writer determines the communications speed for RF	Auto speed
	Tags based on interference conditions.	
High speed	The communications speed for RF Tags is increased to reduce	
	the communications time.	
	However, this will make communications more susceptible to	
	interference, such as from ambient noise.	
Normal speed	The communications speed for RF Tags is decreased to increase	
	the stability of the communications quality.	
	More time will be required for communications, but there will be	
	more resistance to interferences, such as from ambient noise.	

## **RF Communications Timeout Time**

The RF communications timeout time lets you specify an upper limit to the time required to process single-access or multiaccess communications. You can use this to provide leeway for details in detecting RF Tags in the communications range or to adjust the timing of when responses are returned.

Setting item	Description	Default
Timeout time	1 to 60,000 ms (in 1-ms increments)	250 ms

The RF communications timeout time is measured from when the Reader/Writer starts executing a communications command until an RF Tag is detected. If an RF Tag is not detected before the timeout time expires, an RF Tag missing error response is returned. If an RF Tag has already been detected when the timeout time expires, communications with that RF Tag are completed. (Communications after RF Tag detection will not be aborted for a timeout.)

## Write Verification

The write verify setting can be used to automatically check the accuracy of written data for any communications command that writes data to an RF Tag.

Setting	Description	Default
Selected	After data is written to an RF Tag, the data is read to verify that the	Selected
	correct data was written.*1	
Not selected	Verification is not performed after data is written to an RF Tag.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> If verification shows that the read data is not the same as the write data, a verification error response is returned. The written data will not be changed. Write the original data again.

## **RF Communications Diagnostics**

When a communications command is executed, communications diagnostics are performed to diagnose how much leeway there is in RF communications.

Monitoring status during operation helps create a more stable Reader/Writer and RF Tag installation.

Setting	Description	Default
Enable	Diagnostics are performed when communicating with an RF Tag and the results are displayed on the operation indicators and sent to the host device.	Disable
Disable	Diagnostics are not performed during RF Tag communications.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications time will be longer than when they are disabled.

## 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings

## **Transmission Power**

You can specify the transmission power for read communications and write communications. If you adjust the transmission power according to the communications distance, you can suppress radio wave interference and reduce reading non-target RF Tags.

Setting item	Description	Default
Tx power (Read)	The transmission power output during execution of read communications commands.	27 dBm
	15 to 27 dBm (in 1-dB increments)	
Tx power (Write)	The transmission power output during execution of write communications commands.	27 dBm
	15 to 27 dBm (in 1-dB increments)	

<sup>\*1.</sup> The communications distance is shorter when writing data to an RF Tag in comparison with reading data from an RF Tag. The difference in the communications distance varies depending on the RF Tag.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

 Due to the surrounding environment, the intended RF tag may not be readable if the transmission power output is overly strong.

## Channel

You can use the channel setting to select the channel (i.e., the frequency band) to use for execution of communications commands.

Use this setting to prevent mutual interference with nearby Reader/Writers and interference with other wireless devices.

Setting	V780-HMD68-EIP-□□	Default
Auto channel	The channel is automatically switched depending on the conditions of the Reader/Writer.	Auto channel
Specified Channel*1	This specifies the channel to use.	
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP	5CH: 916.8MHz	=
	11CH: 918.0MHz	
	17CH: 919.2MHz	
V780-HMD68-EIP-IN	4CH: 865.7 MHz	<del>-</del>
	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
V780-HMD68-EIP-EU	4CH: 865.7 MHz	
	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
	13CH: 867.5 MHz	
VV780-HMD68-EIP-RU	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
	13CH: 867.5 MHz	

<sup>\*1.</sup> The channel used can only be specified in models V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. The channel cannot be specified in the other models.



#### **Additional Information**

The channel number was defined in accordance with the regulations of the Japanese Radio Act.

## **Gen2 Session**

The Gen2 session setting determines the length of time to hold the status of the RF Tag. The Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag and then sets a flag in the RF Tag after communications to indicate that it has been processed. The timing for retaining this flag depends on the session. We recommend that you normally use the default setting of S0.

Setting	Description	Default
S0	The status of the flag is not retained after power to the RF Tag is turned OFF.	S0
	Use this setting to always process communications for each command for all RF Tags that are in the communications range.	
S1	The status of the flag is retained for 500 ms to 5 s regardless of whether the power supply to the RF Tag is turned ON or OFF.	
	Use this setting to process communications at a set interval for the same RF Tags when a communications command is repeatedly executed.	
S2/S3	The status of the flag is retained for at least 2 s after power to the RF Tag is turned OFF.	
	Use either of these settings to process communications only once when each RF Tag first enters the communications range when a communications command is repeatedly executed.	



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you specify a stop time in the transmission time settings and then stop the output during RF Tag communications, you cannot use session S0 for multiaccess communications. If you specify S0 anyway, results may be returned more than once for the same RF Tag. (When the output is stopped, the status in the RF Tag is reset, so the "already processed" status is cleared.)

## **Access Password**

You must specify the access password (8 hexadecimal digits) to the Reader/Writer to execute communications commands for an RF Tag with a locked memory area. If you attempt to execute a communications command without specifying the access password, a password error will occur.

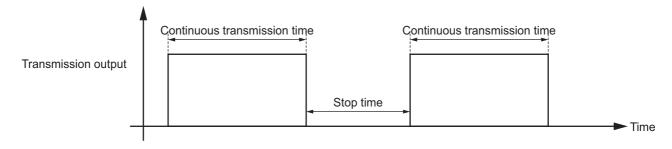
- If the access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is not all zeros, the memory will be
- If the UII (EPC) area, TID area, user area, or access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is locked, you must specify the access password to use write communications commands for the locked area.
- · If the access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is locked, you must specify the access password to use a communications command (DATA READ) to read the area.

Setting	Description	Default
All zeros	An access password is not set.	00000000 hex (Not set.)
	Access password verification is not required to communicate with the RF Tag.	
Not all zeros (any	An access password is set.	
value)	Access password verification is required to communicate with the RF Tag.	

## **Transmission Time**

You can specify the continuous transmission time to output radio waves continuously and the stop time to pause the output when the Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag.

By stopping the transmission output at specific intervals, you can suppress the influence of radio wave interference with nearby Reader/Writers.



Setting	Description	Default
Continuous time	The maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communi-	
	cations commands execution	
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP	Infinite or 400 to 10,000 ms	Infinite
V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-TW/-ID/	400 ms (Fixed)	
-MY/-SG/-US/-MX		
V780-HMD68-EIP-CN	2,000 ms (Fixed)	
V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU	4,000 ms (Fixed)	
Stop time	The time to pause output during communications commands execution	
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP	None or 10 to 1,000 ms	None
V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-CN/-TW/	10 ms to 1,000 ms	10 ms
-ID/-MY/-SG/-US/-MX		
V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU	100 ms to 1,000 ms	100 ms

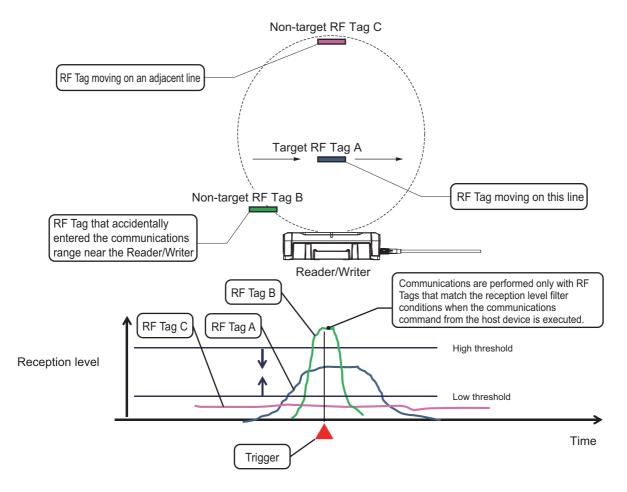
## **RSSI Filter**

The RSSI (received signal strength indicator) gives the strength level of the signal received from an RF Tag. (This is called the reception level.) If you set the reception level thresholds for the RSSI filter, communications will be performed only with RF Tags that have a reception level that is between the low and high thresholds

(Low threshold ≤ Reception level ≤ High threshold)

Use this to prevent reading non-target RF Tags.

S	Setting item	Description	Default
Disab	le	Filtering the reception level is not performed.	Disable
Enable	е	Filtering the reception level is performed.	
	High threshold	0, or -70 to -10dBm (in 1-dB increments)	
	Low threshold	0, or -70 to -10dBm (in 1-dB increments)	



## **Smoothing Buffer**

With the help of the smoothing buffer, the Reader/Writer does not return the communications result of the RF Tag that has been communicated once as a response to the host device. This reduces the network load and simplifies the host application processing. This function is enabled when the communications mode is "Repeat".

The number of RF Tags to be accumulated in the buffer is set. The buffered data is cleared when the command execution request is cleared (the EXE signal turns OFF). Alternatively, when the buffer size becomes full, the data is overwritten starting from the oldest data.

The smoothing buffer conditions during repeat can be set in the following range.

Item	Description	Default
Smoothing buffer	0 to 1024 conditions	1024
conditions	* 0 implies that smoothing is disabled	



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

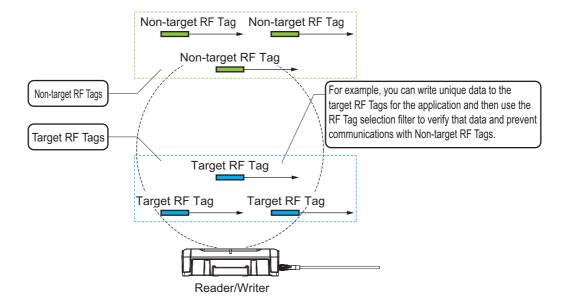
When the number of RF Tags being buffered crosses 65, communications are stopped. Since communications are resumed when the number of RF Tags being buffered falls below 65, make sure that the host device acquires the response data from the Reader/Writer without delay.

## RF Tag Selection Filter

The RF Tag selection filter can be used to verify data in any memory area of the RF Tag and communicate only with RF Tags that have matching data.

By communicating only with target RF Tags, communications efficiency is increased and reading non-target RF Tags can be prevented.

8	Setting item	Description	Default
Disab	le	Filtering is not performed with RF Tag data verification.	Disable
Enable Filtering is per		Filtering is performed with RF Tag data verification.	
	Verification data	Specify the RF Tag memory address, verification data size, and verification data pattern.	
		* You can specify up to 16 hexadecimal words in word increments for the verification data.	



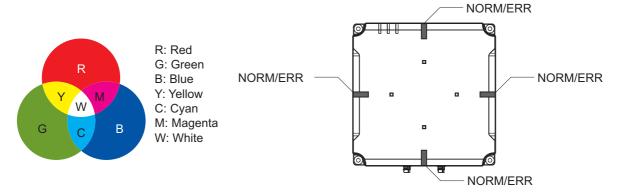
## 6-4-4 Device Settings

## **Operation Indicator Custom Settings**

You can change the NORM/ERR indicator lighting pattern after Reader/Writer command execution.

You can set one of eight lighting patterns: Lit in each of seven colors and OFF.

You can change only the NORM/ERR indicator lighting pattern that appears after command execution. You cannot change the lighting pattern for minor and major faults (lit red).





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The custom indicator settings are not used during test operation for tuning or utility functions performed from the Web browser interface. The indicators will light in the default colors.

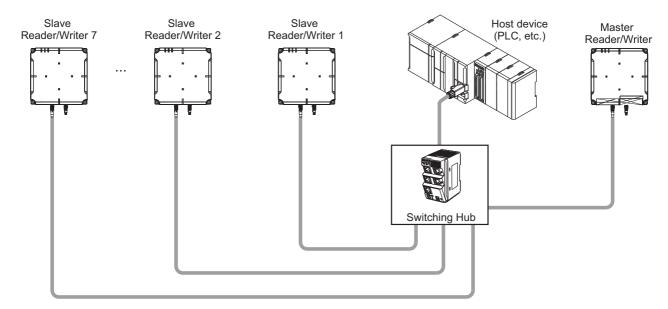
Setting item	Description	Default
Command normal	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern when	Lights green
(NORM)	processing a communications command or another com-	
	mand from the host device is completed normally.	
Command error	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern when	Lights red
(ERROR)	processing a communications command or another com-	
	mand from the host device ends in an error.	
Unstable communi-	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern each	Lights yellow
cations (WARNING)	time an unstable communication is detected while commu-	
	nications diagnosis is enabled.	

## Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Settings

It is possible to connect multiple Reader/Writers, and communicate with the RF Tags by setting the Multi-Reader/Writers.

It is possible to specify the Multi-Reader/Writer mode and a maximum of seven Reader/Writers as slave reader/writers.

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Standard Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not change the multi reader/writer configuration setting.



Setting item	Description	Default
Multi-Reader/Writer mode	Disabled: Communications are performed with a single Reader/Writer unit.	Disable
	Enabled: Communications are performed using multiple Reader/Writers.	
Number of Slave Reader/Writers	This specifies the number of slave Reader/Writers.	0
Slave Reader/Writer 1 IP Address	This specifies the IP address of the Reader/Writer	0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 2 IP Address	registered as the slave reader/writer.	0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 3 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 4 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 5 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 6 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 7 IP Address		0.0.0.0

## 6-4-5 Exporting/Important Configuration Files

From the Web browser interface, you can output a file of all Reader/Writer settings and save them on your computer (export). You can also read a configuration file and write it to the Reader/Writer from the Web browser interface (import). The configuration file is in INI file format.

The slave reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Standard Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not import/export "Multi reader/writer setting" of the setting file.



### **Additional Information**

For details, refer to Operation Indicator Custom Settings on page 8-12.

#### **Maintenance: Device Information** 6-5

#### 6-5-1 **Reading Device Information**

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check the device information in the Reader/Writer.

Item	Description	Remarks
Model	The model number of the Reader/Writer.	
Firmware version	The firmware version in the Reader/Writer.	
MAC address	The MAC address that is assigned to the Reader/Writer.	



#### **Additional Information**

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

#### 6-5-2 **Getting the Operating Status**

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check the current operation mode and status of a Reader/Writer.

Item	Description	Remarks
Operation mode	The operation mode of the Reader/Writer. The operation	
	mode is either Run Mode or Safe Mode.	
Status	The status of the Reader/Writer. The status can be idle	
	(waiting for a command), RF communications in progress,	
	changing settings, or system error.	



#### **Additional Information**

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

#### **Getting and Setting Time Information** 6-5-3

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check or set the time information in the Reader/Writer.

The clock information is not retained when the power supply is turned OFF. Use a command to reset the clock information when you turn ON the power supply.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time information	The time information is handled in the following format: HH/MM/SS.	Calendar information (YY/MM/DD) is not supported.
	If the time information is not set from the host device, the elapsed time from when the Reader/Writer was started will be given.	The time accuracy is ±39 s per month.



#### **Additional Information**

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

## 6-6 Maintenance: Log Information

## 6-6-1 Getting and Clearing the System Error Log

You can access the system error log that is maintained in the Reader/Writer.

You can read the system error log by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface.

- The system error log contains up to 15 fatal errors that were detected by the Reader/Writer during operation. They are given in chronological order.
- If more than 16 errors occur, the oldest errors are deleted in order.
- The system error log is retained in memory inside the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.
- · You can also clear the log.
- · The following record information is stored in the system error log.

Item	Description	Remarks	
Time	This is the time when the system error was		
	detected by the Reader/Writer.		
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	Errors classified as minor faults	
		and major faults are recorded.	
Attached information 1	These codes provide additional information on the	For details, refer to 9-3 Errors	
	error.	and Countermeasures on page	
Attached information 2		9-8.	

#### 6-6-2 **Getting the Command Error Log**

You can access the command error log that is maintained in the Reader/Writer.

You can read the command error log by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface.

- · The command error log records up to eight records of information on host device command executions that ended in errors in chronological order.
- If more than 9 errors occur, the oldest errors are deleted in order.
- The command error log is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.
- · The following record information is stored in the command error log.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time	This is the time when the Reader/Writer returned	
	an error completion response to the host device.	
IP address of device that	This is the IP address of the host device that sent	
sent the command	the command.	
Command code	This code is used to identify the command.	
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	Errors that are classified as com-
		mand errors or RF Tag commu-
		nications errors are recorded.
Reader/Writer Number	This shows the number identifying the	Master Reader/Writer: 0
	Reader/Writer where an error has occurred when	Slave Reader/Writers 1 to 7
	the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled.	
Attached information 1	These codes provide additional information on the	For details, refer to 9-3 Errors
	error.	and Countermeasures on page
Attached information 2		9-8.

#### 6-6-3 **Getting the Most Recent Command Error Information**

You can access information on the last command for which Reader/Writer processing ended in an error.

You can read the most recent command error information by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface. The most recent command error information is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

You can get the following most recent command error information.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time information	This is the time when the Reader/Writer returned	
	an error completion response to the host device.	
IP address of device that	This is the IP address of the host device that sent	
sent the command	the command.	
Command code	This is the code that identifies the command that	
	was executed.	
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	
Reader/Writer Number	This shows the number identifying the	Master Reader/Writer: 0
	Reader/Writer where an error has occurred when	Slave Reader/Writers 1 to 7
	the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled.	
Response information 1	These codes provide additional information on the	
Response information 2	error.	

# 6-7 Maintenance: Communications Information

## 6-7-1 Getting the Reception Level

You can access the reception level that was measured by the Reader/Writer while processing communications with an RF Tag. You can get the reception level information by sending a command from the host device or by using an option specification for a communications command.

- The reception level information is valid only when the communications command ended normally.
- If the communications command ended in an error, a value of 0 will be returned.

Item	Description	Remarks
Reception level	-35 to -61 dBm*1	A value of 0 dBm will be
		returned if processing ended
		in an error.

<sup>\*1.</sup> Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.

## 6-7-2 Getting the Noise Level

You can measure the noise level in the environment around the Reader/Writer for each frequency channel. You can get the noise level information by sending a command from the host device.

Item	Description	Remarks
Noise level	−35 to −70 dBm <sup>*1</sup>	

<sup>\*1.</sup> Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.

#### **Communications Diagnostics** 6-7-3

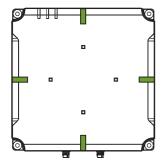
## **Outline**

This function diagnoses the communications leeway whenever the Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag, displays the results on an operation indicator, and reports the results to the host device.

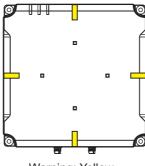
With a UHF RFID system, the communications performance is affected by various environmental factors (e.g., installation distance between Reader/Writer and RF Tag, installation objects, and radio wave interference from other wireless devices). You can use the communications diagnostics to check the leeway in communications and achieve more stable RFID system operation.

The communications diagnostics information reports three main results: stable communications, unstable communications, and communications errors.

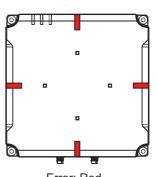
The NORM/ERR operation indicators light green for a stable communication, yellow for an unstable communication, and red for a communications error.



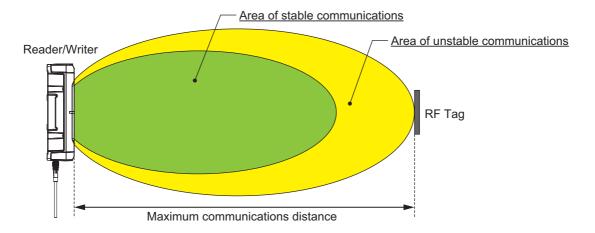
Stable Communications: Normal :Green



Warning: Yellow



Error: Red





### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Use the results of communications diagnosis as a guideline. An indication of a stable communication (green) does not necessarily mean that communications are normal.
- An indicator of an unstable communication (yellow), does not necessarily mean that communications
  are not possible. It merely means that there is little leeway in communications. If you want to
  ensure more stable communications, we recommend that you use the Reader/Writer so that
  stable communications (green) are indicated.
- If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications times will be increased by up to 100 ms.
- Communications diagnostics are performed during single-access communications commands. Diagnosis is not performed for multiaccess commands.
- The communications performance in the UHF band is affected by ambient objects, such as metal objects. Therefore, perform sufficient testing in advance of actual system operation.
- RF Communications Diagnostics is disabled when Muti-Reader/Writer Function is enabled. For details, refer to "6-10-4 Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use".

## **Diagnostics**

Communications diagnostics give the following diagnostic results when communications are unstable.

Notifi- cation prior- ity	Diagnostic result	Description	Remarks
High	A: Insufficient	Indicates that the signal strength of the signal sent from the	
	power to send	Reader/Writer to the RF Tag was weak.	
A	B: Insufficient	Indicates that the signal strength of the signal returned	
Ī	power to receive	from the RF Tag to the Reader/Writer was weak.	
	C: Too much noise	Indicates that the noise level around the Reader/Writer	
		was too high.	
	D: Insufficient read	Indicates that there was an insufficient number of success-	Diagnostic process-
	data	ful communications with a target RF Tag that entered the	ing for these results
Ţ		communications range of the Reader/Writer, i.e., that there	is performed only in
•		is no leeway in distinguishing the target RF Tag.	Focus Mode.
Low	E: Excessive read	Indicates that the influence of a non-target RF Tag in	
	data	Reader/Writer communications range prevented verifying	
		the target RF Tag.	

You can use communications diagnosis to detect deterioration of performance for the following conditions. Use the diagnostic result to infer the cause and implement countermeasures.

Diagnostic result	Possible cause	Workaround
A/B	Communications performance was reduced by an excessive communications distance between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag.	Place the RF Tag closer to the Reader/Writer.
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because the RF Tag was inclined in relation to the Reader/Writer.	Mount the RF Tag so that it faces the Reader/Writer.

Diagnostic result	Possible cause	Workaround
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because the position of the RF Tag was offset in relation to the Reader/Writer.	Communicate with the RF Tag when it is in front of the Reader/Writer.
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because of the influence of metal around the RF Tag.	Remove all metal from around the RF Tag.  * If the recommended RF Tag (V780-A-JIME-BLI-10) is mounted on a metallic material, install it on an Attachment (V780-A-TA-133-10).
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because of the influence of metal around the Reader/Writer.	Remove all metal from around the Reader/Writer.      Metal behind the Reader/Writer will not influence performance.
A/B/C/E	Communications performance was reduced due to the influence of reflected radio waves.	Change the position of physical structures or the Reader/Writer and find the best radio wave environment.
С	Communications performance was reduced by the influence of radio wave interference from a wireless device near the Reader/Writer.	Move wireless devices away from the Reader/Writer.
С	Communications performance was reduced by the influence of interference from a low-frequency device near the Reader/Writer.	Move low-frequency devices away from the Reader/Writer.
D	The RF Tag is traveling too quickly.	Reduce the speed of the RF Tag.
E	The RF Tags are too close to each other.	Separate the RF Tags farther from each other.

## **Getting RF Communications Diagnostic Information**

You can check information on measurements and diagnostics that were performed in RF Tag communications for the last communications command that was executed by the Reader/Writer.

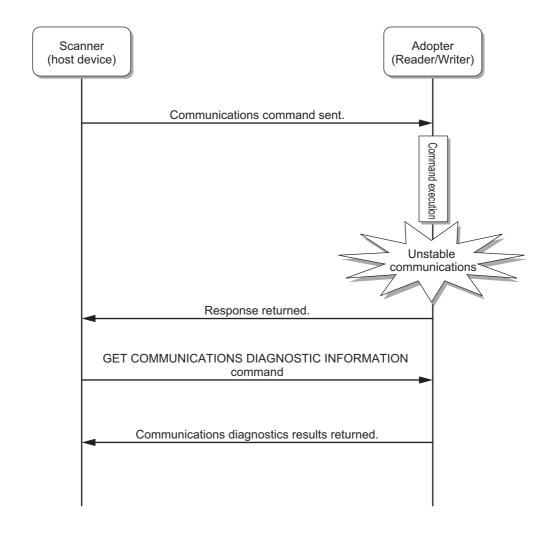
You can check the communications diagnostic information by sending a command from the host

The following table lists the information that you can get in the communications diagnostic information.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time	Indicates the time that the Reader/Writer communi-	
	cated with the RF Tag.	
Command code	Indicates the code that identifies the communications	
	command that was executed.	
Communications result	Indicates the code that identifies the communications	
(error code)	command that was executed.	
Diagnostic result	Indicates the code that identifies the result of commu-	
	nications diagnostics.	
	Communications normal, communications error, insuf-	
	ficient power to send, insufficient power to receive, too	
	much noise, insufficient signal-to-noise ratio, insuffi-	
-	cient read data, or excessive read data	
Diagnostic details	Indicates all diagnostic results detection status as bit	
-	information.	

Item	Description	Remarks
Channel used	Indicates the channel used when communicating with an RF Tag.	Indicates the channel selected by a Reader/Writer when the channel setting is "Automatic."
Communications speed	Indicates the communications speed when communicating with an RF Tag.	Indicates the speed selected by the Reader/Writer when the communications speed setting is "Automatic."
Reception level	Indicates the reception level measured during communications diagnostics.  -35 to -61 dBm*1	
Noise level	Indicates the noise level measured during communications diagnostics.  -35 to -70 dBm*1	
Target level	Indicates the target level measured during communications diagnostics.  0 to 100	This value is input only in Focus Mode.
StoredPC	Indicates the UII (EPC code) (including the StoredPC	
UII (EPC code)	data) of the RF Tag that was communicated with during communications diagnostics.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.



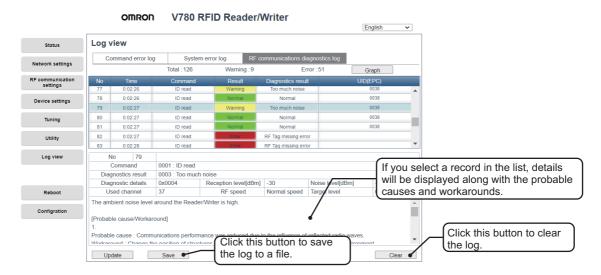
## **Accessing the RF Communications Diagnostics Log**

You can access the information that resulted from communications diagnostics from the communications diagnostics log displayed on the Web browser interface. You can easily check to see how stable communications are and troubleshoot problems.

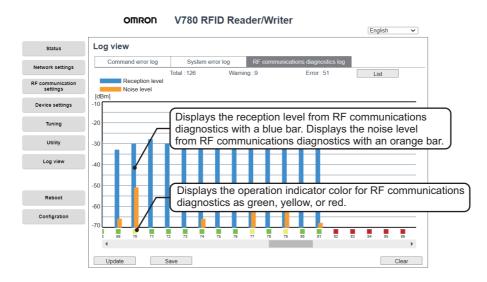
- The communications diagnostics log stores up to 8,192 records in time sequence of the information that resulted from diagnostics during execution of communications commands from the host device.
- If more than 8,192 records occur, the oldest records are deleted in order.
- The communications diagnostics log is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

You can browse a list of diagnostic information and periodically confirm the leeway quantitatively on graphs from the Web browser interface. If you select the record in the list, details will be displayed along with the probable causes and workarounds. You can save a log file that contains the diagnostic information stored in the Reader/Writer for your usage.

## **Diagnostic Information Table Display**



### **Diagnostic Information Graph**



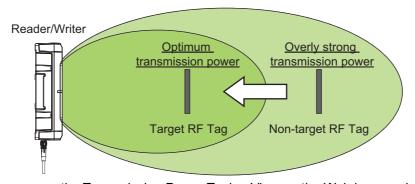
## 6-8 Tuning

## 6-8-1 Transmission Power Tuning

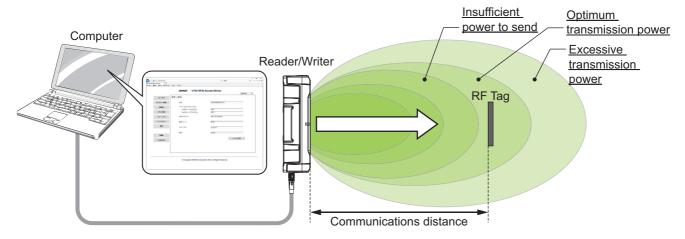
## **Outline**

You can measure the transmission power that is required for the Reader/Writer to communicate with an RF Tag and then adjust the transmission power.

You can set the optimum transmission power for communications with target RF Tags, i.e., the minimum required power. You can use this to prevent communicating with RF Tags you do not want to communicate with or to suppress interference with other Reader/Writers, and thereby achieve more stable RFID system operation.



You can use the Transmission Power Tuning View on the Web browser interface to adjust the transmission power settings separately for reading and writing. When you adjust these settings from the Web browser interface, use the actual RF Tags at the same communications distance as the application. When the Reader/Writer is adjusted, it sweeps through the range of transmission powers and measures the communications status while actually reading and writing data in the RF Tag. Finally, the measurement results are used to provide information on the optimum transmission power.





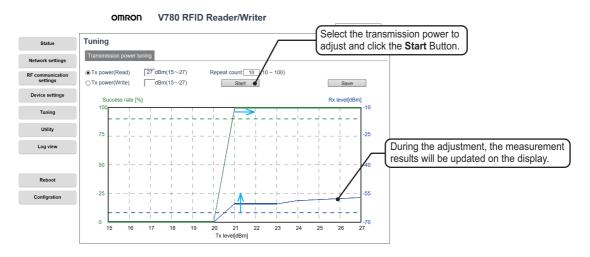
- The RUN indicator will light cyan during adjustment.
- · For the adjustment, place the RF Tag at the farthest distance from the Reader/Writer that would be normal in the actual application.
- · Do not move the RF Tag during adjustment. Doing so will prevent determining the optimum power.
- · When you use this function, use the same RF Tag that you will use in actual operation. If you change the type of RF Tag, the adjustment results will differ.
- · When the write transmission power is automatically adjusted, data is actually written to the
- · Any RF Tag communications errors that are detected as a result of communications with RF Tags during adjustments are recorded in the command error log.
- · If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the adjustment, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## **Transmission Power Adjustment Procedure**

From the Transmission power tuning View, select either the read or write option for the transmission power adjustment.

Then, click the **Start** Button. Tuning automatically sets the optimum transmission power. You can also save the transmission power adjustment results to a file.

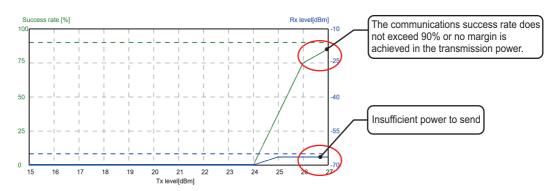
### Transmission Power Tuning View



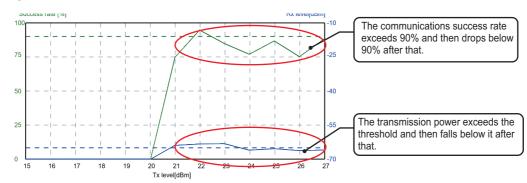
## Transmission Power Adjustment Failure

If the communications status changes as shown below during transmission power adjustment, adjustment has failed. Correct the installation environment and perform the adjustment again.

a) Communications Success Rate or Reception Level Is Below the Threshold



b) Communications Success Rate or Reception Level Exceeds the Threshold Then Goes Below It One or More Times



#### **Utilities** 6-9

#### 6-9-1 **RF Tag Access**

## **Outline**

You can check communications between the Reader/Writer and host device for RF Tag communications commands.

You can specify the UII (EPC code) or any address in the RF Tag to access the data.

## **RF Tag Access Method**

The RF Tag Access View displays the communications commands sent to the Reader/Writer and the response that is received.

To start a test, select a communications command from the RF communication command Box and enter the parameters required for the command.

After the communications command is sent, the response from the RF Tag is displayed. If communications diagnostics are enabled, the diagnostic results are also displayed.

The time required to communicate with the RF Tag is also displayed.

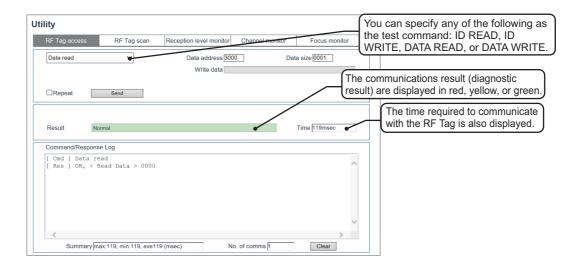


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

You can select any of the following communications commands on the Web browser interface.

Communications command	Data address field	Data size field	Write data field
ID READ	Not used.	Not used.	Not used.
	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)
ID WRITE	Not used.	Not used.	Used.
	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)	(Can be entered.)
DATA READ	Used.	Used.	Not used.
	(Can be entered.)	(Can be entered.)	(Grayed out.)
DATA WRITE	Used.	Not used.	Used.
	(Can be entered.)	(Grayed out.)	(Can be entered.)

You can also manually enter any command and send it.



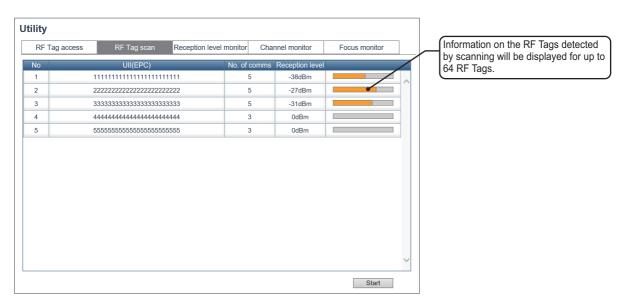
## 6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning

## **Outline**

Use RF Tag access to see if there is an RF Tag in the communications range of the Reader/Writer. You can check communications with RF Tags with just one button.

## **Scanning Method**

Click the **Start** Button on the RF Tag scan View to display information on detected RF Tags. The RF Tag scan list will display information on up to 64 RF Tags in the order that they are detected.





- · The RUN indicator will light cyan during the scan.
- During a scan, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash once in red or green according to the results of multiaccess communications.
- During the scan, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tags to read the IDs with multiaccess communications.

- The scan list is updated approx. every 1.5 s.
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during scanning, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## 6-9-3 Reception Level Monitor

## **Outline**

You can check the reception level from RF Tags over time on a graph.

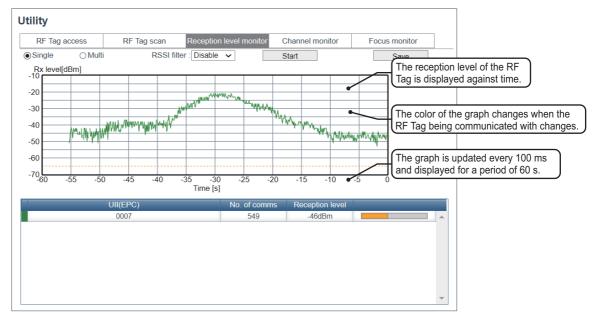
You can use this to adjust the installation locations of Reader/Writers and RF Tags and measure the communications ranges to achieve more stable RFID system operation.

Broadly speaking, you can use the Reception Level Monitor View to analyze two communications methods: single-access communications and multiaccess communications. You can also save the reception level information measured by the reception level monitor in a file.

## **Measurement Method for Single-access Communications**

To analyze communications with individual RF Tags with the reception level monitor, select the *Sin-gle* Option and then click the **Start** Button. When analysis begins, the Reader/Writer will start taking measurements and the reception level display for the RF Tag will be updated in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

#### Reception Level Monitor View





- · The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- During the measurements, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tag
  to read the ID.
- The reception level graph is updated every 100 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the Save Button to download up to 1,800 measurements (100 ms x 1,800 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

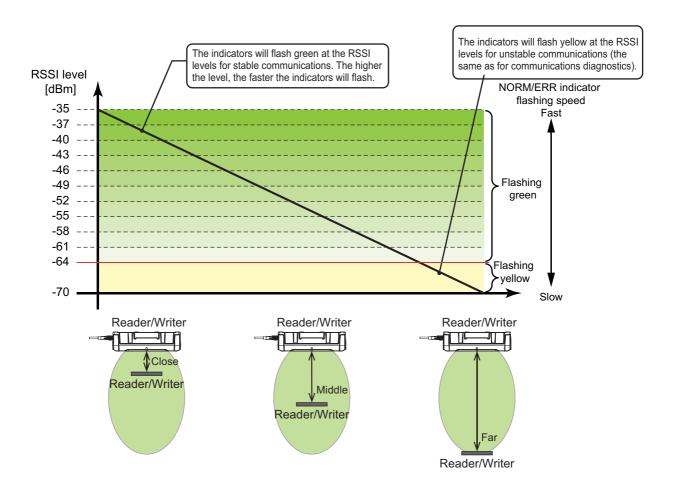
## Flashing Speed of NORM/ERR Indicators

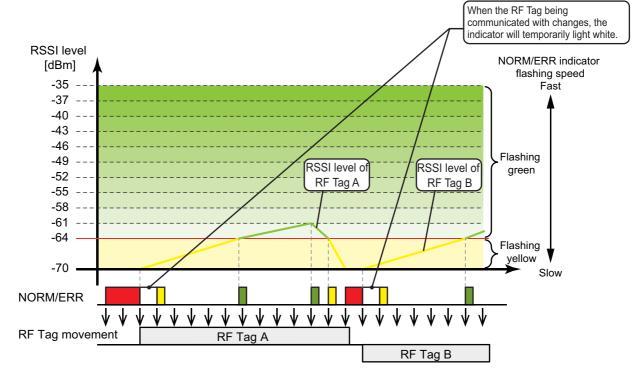
During measurements of single-access communications, operation indicators will flash and the flashing speed will indicate the reception level of the Reader/Writer. This allows you to install and adjust the Reader/Writer and RF Tags even if you cannot see the Reception Level Monitor View on the Web browser interface.

Operation indicators	Color	Status	Description
NORM/ERR	Green	Flashing at 100-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -35 and -37 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 200-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -38 and -40 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 400-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -41 and -43 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 600-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -44 and -46 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 800-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -47 and -49 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,000-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -50 and -52 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,200-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -53 and -55 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,400-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -56 and -58 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,600-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -59 and -61 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,800-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a reception level between -62 and -64 dBm.
	Yellow	Flashing at 2,000-ms intervals	The RF Tag being communicated with has changed.
	White	Lit	The RF Tag being communicated with has changed.
	Red	Lit	Communications processing ended in an error.



- The custom settings for the operation indicators are not used for the reception level monitor.
- · The indicators will light in the above green, yellow, and red colors for the reception level monitor regardless of whether communications diagnostics are enabled or disabled.
- The custom settings for the operation indicators are not used for the reception level monitor.





## **Measurement Method for Multiaccess Communications**

To analyze communications with multiple RF Tags with the reception level monitor, select the Multi Option and then click the **Start** Button. When analysis begins, the Reader/Writer will start taking measurements for up to eight RF Tags and the reception level display for the RF Tags will be updated in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

#### **Reception Level Monitor View**





- The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- During measurements, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash once in red or green according to the results of multiaccess communications.
- · During the measurements, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tags to read the IDs with multiaccess communications.
- The reception level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the Save Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- · If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

#### 6-9-4 Channel Monitor

## **Outline**

The Reader/Writer can measure the noise level on each channel so that you can check the channels used by nearby Reader/Writers and check how much radio wave interference there is.

You can use this to identify and perform countermeasures for any equipment that are sources of noise in the application environment before you start operation or when troubles occur to achieve more stable RFID system operation.

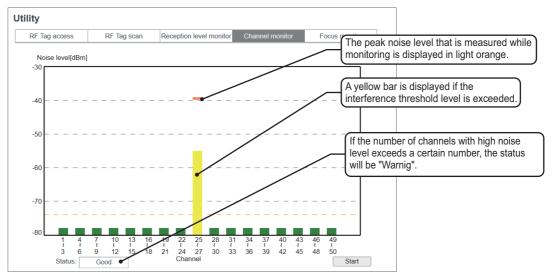
## **Noise Level Measurement Method**

The Channel Monitor View displays the measured noise levels of the channels on a bar graph. Click the **Start** Button to start measurements for the channel monitor. After measurements are started, the noise level will be measured for each channel and updated on the display in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

While monitoring the levels, the maximum noise level for each channel is displayed as the peak value.

The overall diagnostic result of channel monitoring is displayed as the status.

#### Channel Monitor View





- · The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- The NORM/ERR indicator will repeatedly flash green once during the measurements.
- The noise level of each channel is displayed with a bar graph. If the threshold of -74 dBm is exceeded, a yellow bar will be displayed. (The bar is green if the threshold has not been exceeded.)
- If you stop and restart monitoring, the peak noise levels will be reset.
- If the status is "Good," the ambient noise environment is good. If "Warning" is displayed, there is too much interference. The diagnostic criteria for the status depends on the model number.
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

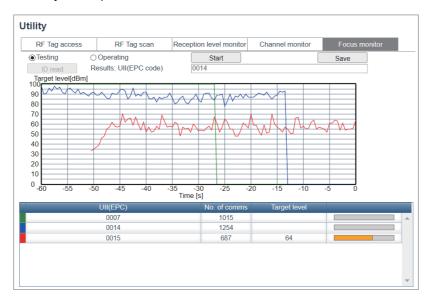
#### 6-9-5 **Focus Monitor**

## **Outline**

The Focus Mode of the Reader/Writer uses a target level index to determine the RF Tag that is positioned in front of the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it communicates with the RF Tag that has the highest target level. The target levels will change according to the positions and travel speeds of the RF Tags passing through the communications range. The distance between RF Tags also has some influence on the target levels of those RF Tags.

You can use a focus monitor to check and adjust differentiation of target RF Tags and achieve more stable RFID system operation.





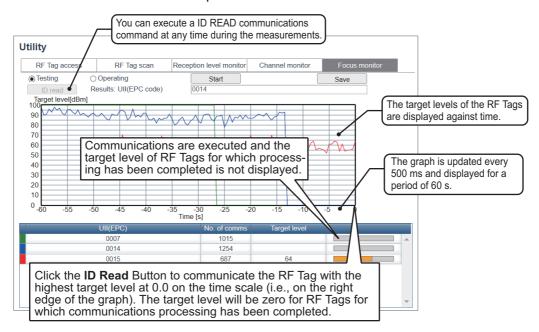
### **Precautions for Correct Use**

• Focus Monitor is disabled when Muti-Reader/Writer Function is enabled. For details, refer to "6-10-5 Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use".

## **Monitor Method during Tests**

To perform a test, select the *Testing* Option on the Focus Monitor View on the Web Browser Interface and click the **Start** Button. The Reader/Writer will start measuring the target levels of the RF Tags and update the target level display for up to eight RF Tags in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

You can also execute a ID READ communications command at any time during the measurements. You can use this to test the operation of communications in Focus Mode.



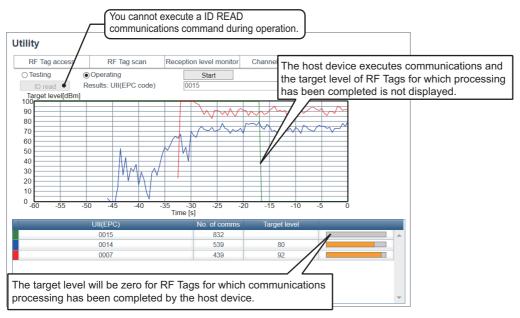


- · The RUN indicator will light cyan during test monitoring.
- During test monitoring, the communications mode changes to Focus Mode and the NORM/ERR indicators flashes cyan once every 3 s.
- If you execute a ID READ communications command during test monitoring, the NORM/ERR indicator will flash once in red, green, or yellow, according to the communications result.
- The target level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the Save Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during test measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## **Monitor Method during Operation**

To check the target levels during operation, select the Operating Option on the Focus monitor View and click the Start Button. The Reader/Writer will start measuring the target levels of the RF Tags and update the target level display for up to eight RF Tags in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the Stop Button.

#### Focus Monitor View





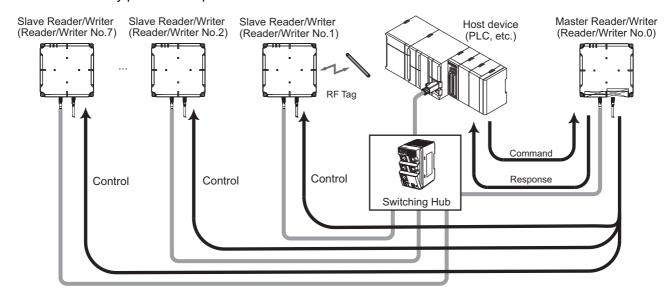
- The RUN indicator will light cyan during operation.
- The target level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the Save Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).

## 6-10 Multi-Reader/Writer Function

#### 6-10-1 Outline

The Multi-Reader/Writer function allows connection to multiple Reader/Writers, and performs communications with RF Tags.

It can connect to a maximum of eight Reader/Writers, and performs master/slave control with one Reader/Writer as the master, and the other Reader/Writers as slaves. Because multiple slave Reader/Writers can be jointly controlled simply by controlling a master Reader/Writer, it is possible to easily perform complicated controls from the host device.



In the Multi-Reader/Writer function, the slave Reader/Writers connected to the master Reader/Writer are differentiated by the following Reader/Writer numbers.

Reader/Writer Type	Reader/Writer Number	Remarks	
Master Reader/Writer	0	The Reader/Writer numbers are not used when the	
Slave Reader/Writer 1	1	Multi-Reader/Writer function is disabled.	
Slave Reader/Writer 2	2	The Reader/Writer numbers will be moved forward by the	
Slave Reader/Writer 3	3	number of slave Reader/Writers. (Configuration with middle	
Slave Reader/Writer 4	4	numbers missing is not possible)	
Slave Reader/Writer 5	5		
Slave Reader/Writer 6	6		
Slave Reader/Writer 7	7		



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- When using this function, the Reader/Writers connected by the Multi-Reader/Writer function must all be Version 3.0 or later.
- When using this function, the Reader/Writers connected by the Multi-Reader/Writer function must all be the same model.
- The Slave Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) does not accept communications commands or Reader/Writer setting commands. \* 1

Also, it does not accept connection from other than the Master Reader/ Writer. \*2

- \*1. When using a standard Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-EIP-□□) as a slave Reader/Writer, the Getting command will be accepted.
- \*2. Connection from the web port will be accepted.
- The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) can not be used as a master reader/writer.

## 6-10-2 Multi-Reader/Writer Modes

The processing operations for communications of multiple linked Reader/Writers differs depending on the Multi-Reader/Writer mode specified in the Reader/Writer.

The setting of the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is effective following restart. It is saved in internal memory in the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.

Name	Description	Remarks
Field Extension Mode	This virtually extends the communications range with multiple	_
	Reader/Writers, and communicated with RF Tags detected by any	
	of the Reader/Writers.	

## **Combination of Communications Modes**

Name	Once	Auto	Focus	Repeat
Field Extension Mode	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported

## **Combination of Communications Commands**

Command name	Field Extension Mode		
ID READ	Supported		
ID WRITE	Supported		
DATA READ	Supported		
DATA WRITE	Supported		
LOCK	Supported		
DATA FILL	Supported		
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Supported		
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported		

Supported: Available, Not supported: Unavailable



## **Precautions for Correct Use**

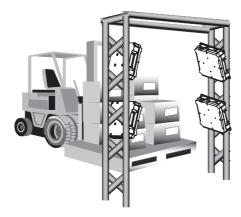
· When starting up with an unavailable Multi-Reader/Writer mode and communications mode combination, the master Reader/Writer will detect the minor fault "Multi-Reader/Writer Cannot Start."

## **Field Extension Mode**

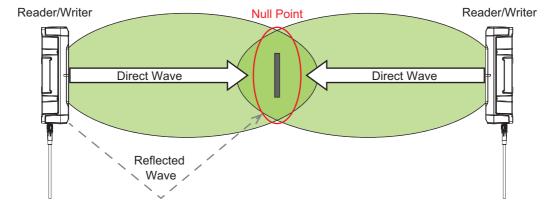
This virtually extends the communications range with multiple Reader/Writers, and communicated with RF Tags detected by any of the Reader/Writers.

Use RF Tag communications in the following applications.

• Once multiple RF Tags passing through in logistics/transport, etc., have been read, RF Tag communications are possible at high reading accuracy by arranging multiple Reader/Writers and creating a wide communications range.



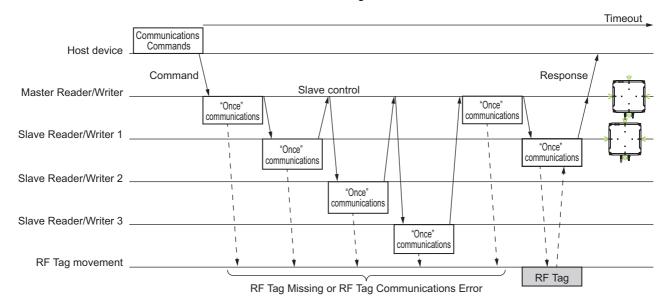
 If a point where the RF Tags are unreadable (null point) is generated due to the cancellation (multi-path) of the radio waves due to reflected wave in the ambient environment, RF Tag communications will be possible at high reading accuracy if multiple Reader/Writers are arranged, supplementing the null point.



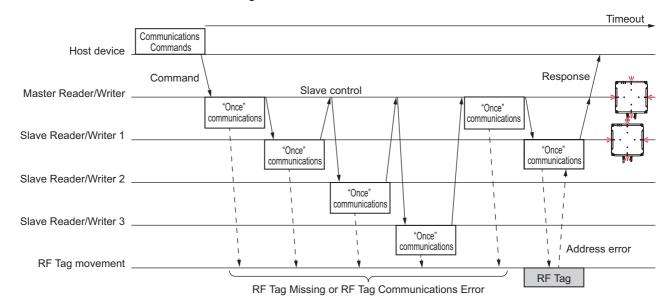
## Operation of "Once" Communications Mode

· If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access

The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. When "RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error" are detected in the communications processing of the Reader/Writers, the communications processing continues through switching the control in the order of Master → Slave 1→ Slave 2 → Slave 3, and repeats this until timeout. When an RF Tag is detected and completes normally, it returns the communications results without waiting for a timeout.



· If communications with an RF Tag completes abnormally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. When an RF Tag is detected and completes abnormally (other than the "RF Tag Missing Error" and "RF Tag Communications Error"), it returns the communications results without waiting for a timeout.

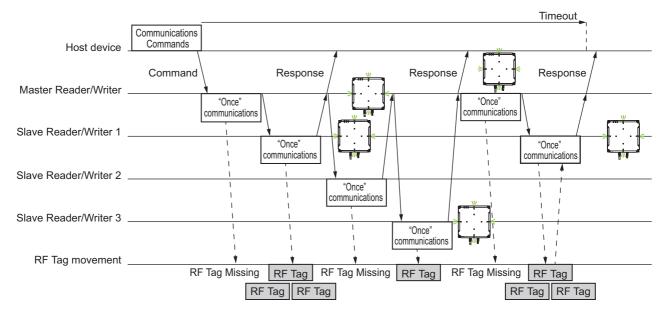




#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

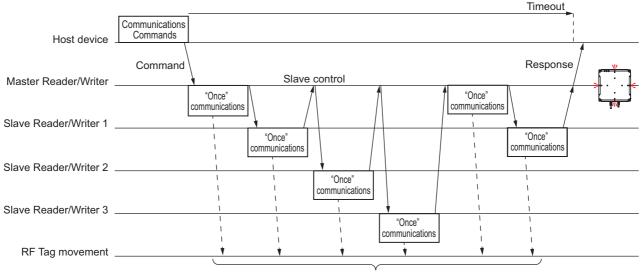
- While Multi-Reader/Writer communications processing is continuing, the NORM/ERR indicators will not light red even if "RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error" is detected in a Reader/Writer.
- The NORM/ERR indicator lamp of the Reader/Writer will light green/red after normal completion/error completion in Multi-Reader/Writer communications processing. Finally, the NORM/ERR indicators of the master Reader/Writer will light green/red when replying to the host device.
- · If multiple RF Tags are detected by any of the Reader/Writers in multiaccess

The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. While detecting multiple RF Tags within the timeout time, communications processing will repeat by switching in the sequence of Master  $\rightarrow$  Slave 1  $\rightarrow$  Slave 2  $\rightarrow$  Slave 3, and the communications result will be returned when RF Tag communications are completed.



If no RF Tags exist in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access/multiaccess

When the master Reader/Writer cannot complete communications within the timeout time, the communications results ("RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error") will be returned after timeout. If a duplicate "RF Tag Communications Error" is detected in the same RF Tag, the first Reader/Writer detected will be returned.

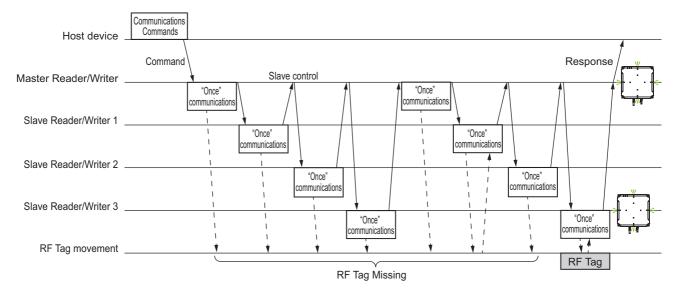


RF Tag Missing or RF Tag Communications Error

#### Operation of the "Auto" Communications Mode

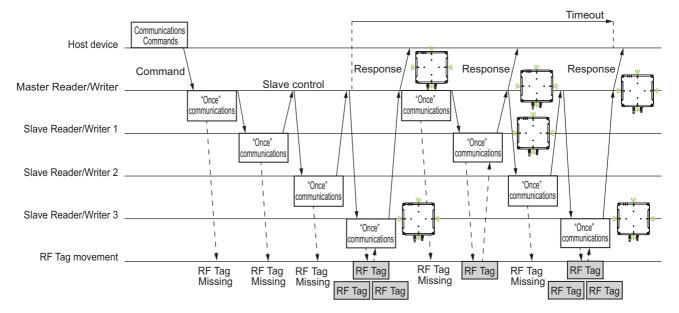
· If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access

The master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and will return the communications result after detection.



• If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in multiaccess

The master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Reader/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and communications will start if even one RF Tag is detected. Thereafter, multiple RF Tags are detected within the period from the start of communications until a timeout, and the communications results are returned when RF Tag communications are completed.

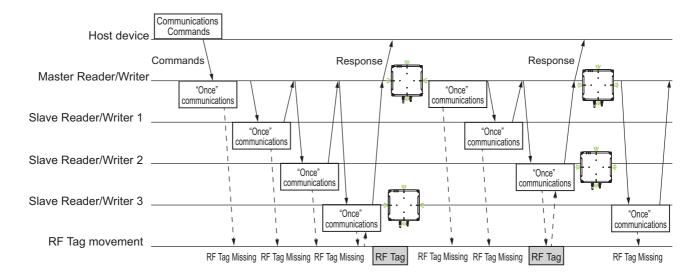


### Operation of the "Repeat" Communications Mode

• If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Readers/Writers in single access

The Master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Slave Readers/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and immediately returns the communications results upon detection.

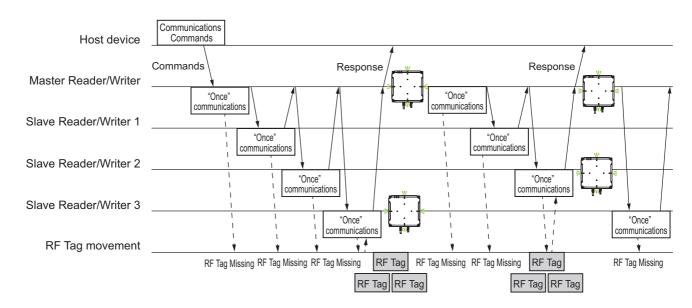
The communications process continues until the command execution request from the host device is cleared.



· If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in multiaccess

The Master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Slave Readers/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and starts communications even if one RF Tag is detected. The Master Reader/Writer returns the communications results when RF Tag communications are completed.

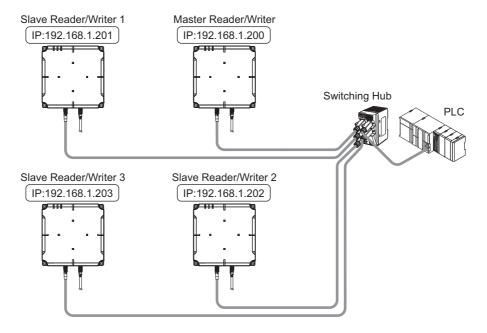
The communications process continues until the command execution request from the host device is cleared.



### 6-10-3 Application

Use this function according to the usage procedure example of the Multi-Reader/Writer mode.

Here, we give an example of the installation of four Reader/Writers as shown in the figure below.





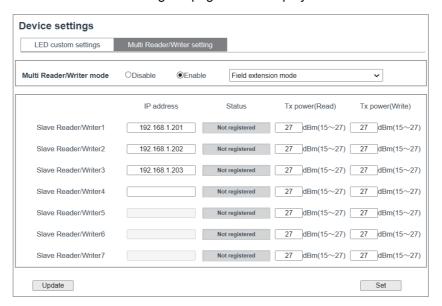
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Communication range extension mode can not be used only with the slave reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S).

Be sure to use at least one master reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□).

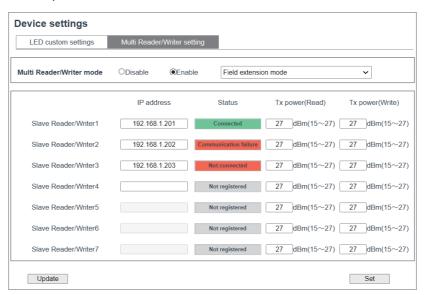
### **Enable the Field Extension Mode**

- 1 Set the same network IP address in all of the Reader/Writers. Connect the Ethernet cable, and start up.
- 2 Start up the web browser on the PC, and specify the IP address of the master Reader/Writer.
- 3 Click the Device Settings Button and then click the Multi-Reader/Writer setting Tab, Multi-Reader/Writer setting tab page will be displayed.



- Place a check mark to enable the Multi-Reader/Writer mode. Then, specify the IP addresses for the slave Reader/Writers (3 units), and press the Set Button. This will restart the master Reader/Writer.
- When the master Reader/Writer has restarted, it will perform connection processing with each of the registered slave Reader/Writers. The RUN indicator will change to yellow, which connected as slave Reader/Writers.

The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with all of the slave Reader/Writers, completing connection processing. You can check the Status of Multi-Reader/Writer setting view that completed connection.



After this, the multiple Reader/Writers shall jointly operate by the issuing of communications commands from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.

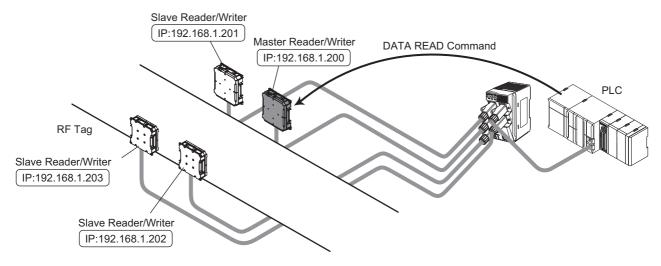


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

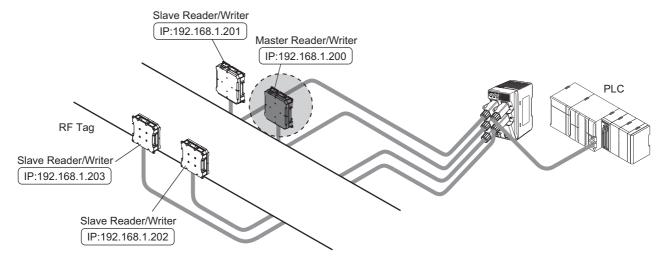
 The Multi-Reader/Writers shall repeat connection processing if communications are not established with the registered slave Reader/Writers, and connection processing is not completed (IP address specification error, Reader/Writer non-startup, etc.). The NORM/ERR indicator will light red at a specific interval until connection processing is completed.

### **Executing DATA READ Using the Field Extension Mode**

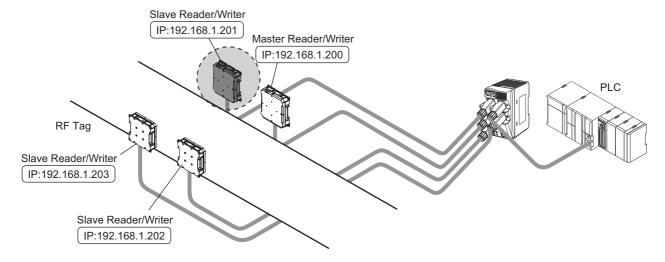
- If the "RF Tag Communications Option" of the master Reader/Writer is "Once"
  - **1** This will issue a DATA READ command from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.



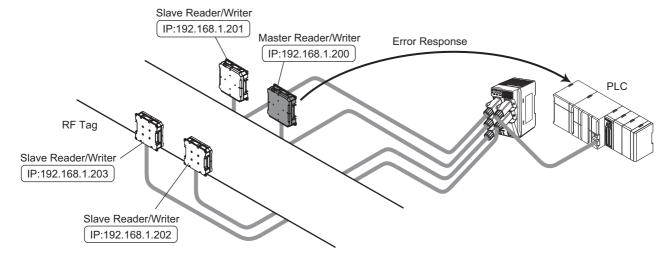
The master Reader/Writer will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, it will progress to step 3.



Slave No. 1 will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or an RF Tag communications error is detected, the processing will continue in the order of Slave No. 2, Slave No. 3.

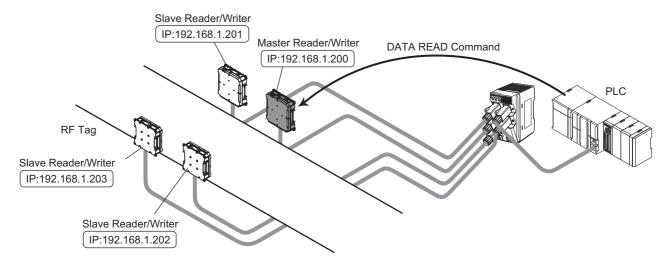


After the communications process of the Slave Reader/Writer comes a full circle, the operation is repeated from step 2. If the timeout time elapses during the communications process, a response (RF Tag Missing error or RF Tag communications error) is returned to the host device, and the processing ends.

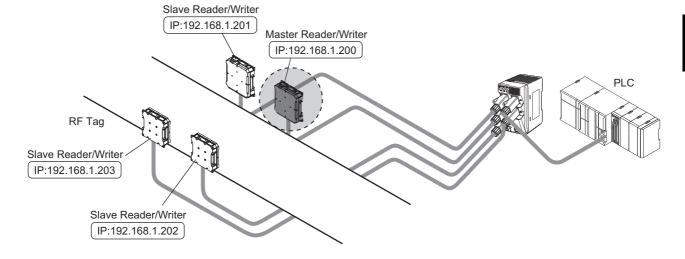


### • If the "RF Tag Communications Option" of the master Reader/Writer is "Auto"

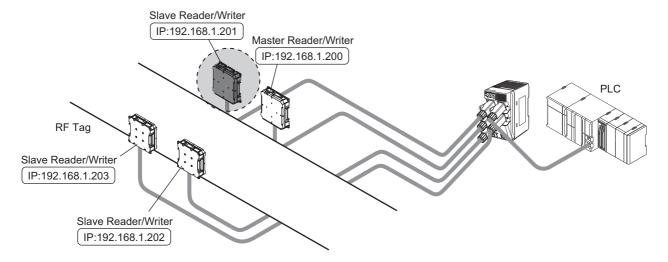
**1** This will issue a DATA READ command from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.



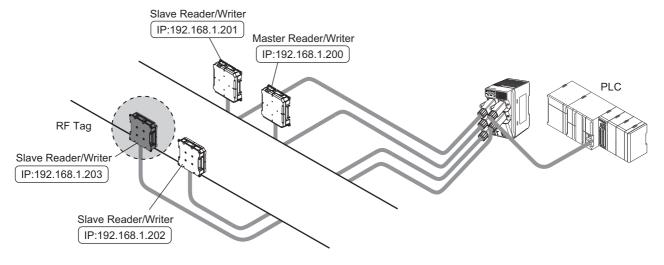
The master Reader/Writer will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, it will progress to step 3.



Slave No. 1 will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, the processing will continue in the order of Slave No. 2, Slave No. 3.



After the slave Reader/Writer communications processing has completed one cycle, operation will repeat from Procedure 2.



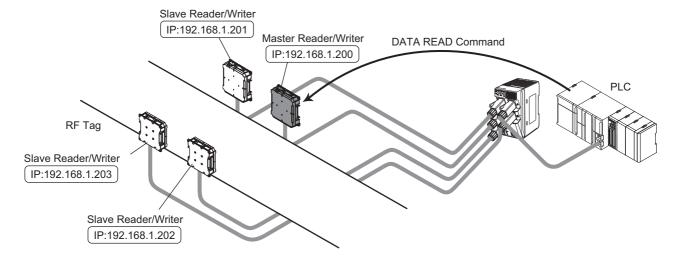


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

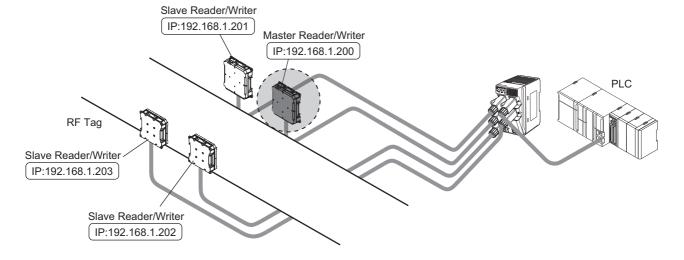
The respective Reader/Writers will not perform simultaneous communications operations in the Field Extension Mode. The respective Reader/Writers will perform communications operations with time division.

### If the "RF Tag Communications Option" of the master Reader/Writer is "Repeat"

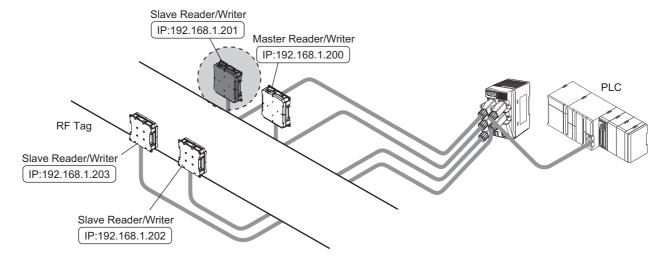
**1** This will issue a DATA READ command from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.



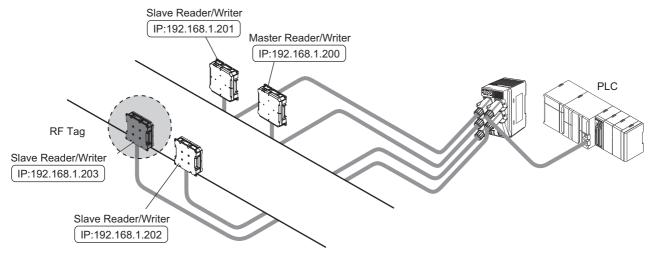
The master Reader/Writer will communicate with the RF Tags through the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, the communications results are returned to the host device. If the communications results indicate an RF Tag missing error or a communications failure, an error response is not returned to the host device, but if any other error is detected, the error results are returned to the host device. The communications processing will then progress to step 3.



Slave No. 1 will communicate with the RF Tags through the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, the communications results are returned to the host device. If the communications results indicate an RF Tag missing error or a communications error, an error response is not returned to the host device, but if any other error is detected, the error results are returned to the host device. The processing will continue in the order of Slave No. 2, Slave No. 3.



After the communications process of the Slave Reader/Writer comes full circle, the operation will be repeated from step 2.





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The respective Readers/Writers will not perform simultaneous communications operations in the Field Extension Mode. The respective Readers/Writers will perform communications operations with time division.

### 6-10-4 Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use

While the Multi-Reader/Writer is enabled, the master Reader/Writer communications conditions can be set for each individual slave Reader/Writer or globally set for all Reader/Writers. The various setting items are as follows:

Setting classification	Setting item	Description	Remarks
SET TAG COM-	Communications mode	Global	
MUNICATIONS CONDITIONS (Basic)	Communications speed	Global	
	Communications timeout time	Global	The "RF Communications Timeout Time" setting of the master Reader/Writer is the timeout time relative to the total communications processing in conjunction with multiple Reader/Writers.
	Write verify	Global	
	RF communication diagnostics	Global	The diagnostics function is disabled.
SET TAG COM- MUNICATIONS	Transmission power	Individual	The transmission power of the slaves is maintained by the master Reader/Writer.
CONDITIONS	Channel	Global	
(Advanced)	Gen2 Session	Global	
	Access password	Global	
	Transmission time	Global	
	RSSI filter	Individual	Set individually in each Reader/Writer before enabling Multi-Reader/Writer.
	RF Tag select filter	Global	
	Smoothing buffer	Global	

## 6-10-5 Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use

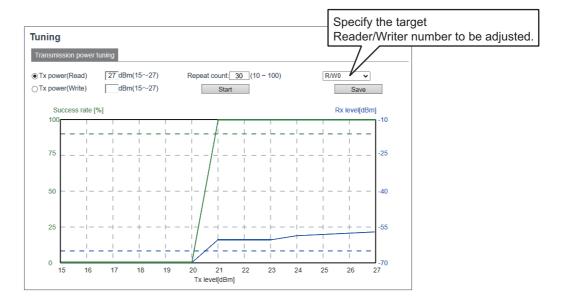
With the Multi-Reader/Writer function enabled, the various maintenance functions available in the Web browser interface will operate as follows:

View classifi- cation	Tab page classifi- cation	Description	Remarks
Tuning	Transmission Power Tuning	It is possible to tune the transmission power for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
Utilities	RF Tag Access	It is possible to confirm communications command/response communications when multiple Reader/Writers have performed joint operation.	Implementation in Sin- gle-access Communications
	RF Tag Scanning	It is possible to confirm the presence of peripheral RF Tags when multiple Reader/Writers perform joint operation.	Implementation in Multiaccess Communications
	Reception level monitor	It is possible to confirm the reception level for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
	Channel Monitor	It is possible to confirm the channel usage state of peripheral devices for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
	Focus Monitor	Button operation is disabled.	The Multi-Reader/Writer functions and Focus functions cannot be used together.
Logs	Command error log	This displays the command errors during joint operation of multiple Reader/Writers.	
	System error log	This displays just the system errors of the master Reader/Writer.	Reference the system errors of the slave Reader/Writers via the direct Web browser interface and commands.
Logs	RF Communica- tions Diagnostics Log	Communications diagnostic information is not displayed during joint operation of multiple Reader/Writers.	The Multi-Reader/Writer functions and Communications Diagnostics functions cannot be used together.

### **Transmission Power Tuning for Multiple Reader/Writers**

You can use the Transmission Power Tuning View (click the **Device Settings** Button and then click the **Multi-Reader/Writer setting** Tab) on the Web browser interface, to adjust the transmission power settings separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

You can specify the target Reader/Writer number to adjust on the Transmission Power Tuning Tab Page.



### Reception level monitor for Multiple Reader/Writers

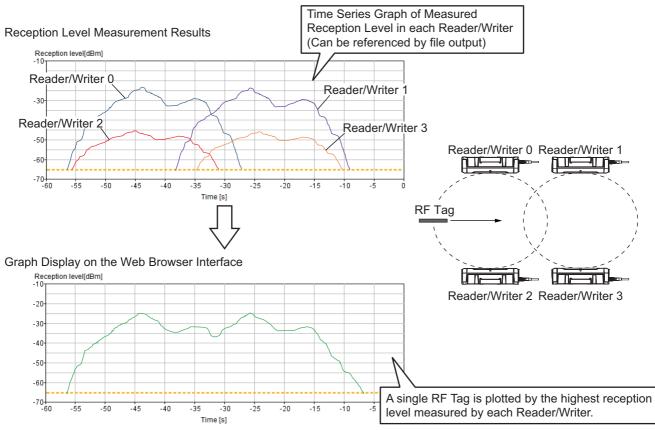
You can use the Utilities View (click the Utilities Button and then click the Reception level monitor Tab) on the Web browser interface, to check the reception level separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

#### Single-access

On the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page, specify the Reader/Writer numbers to be measured in the Reader/Writers on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.

Click the Start Button after specification will start measurement by the subject Reader/Writers.

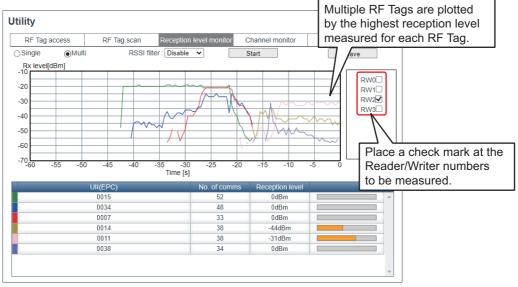


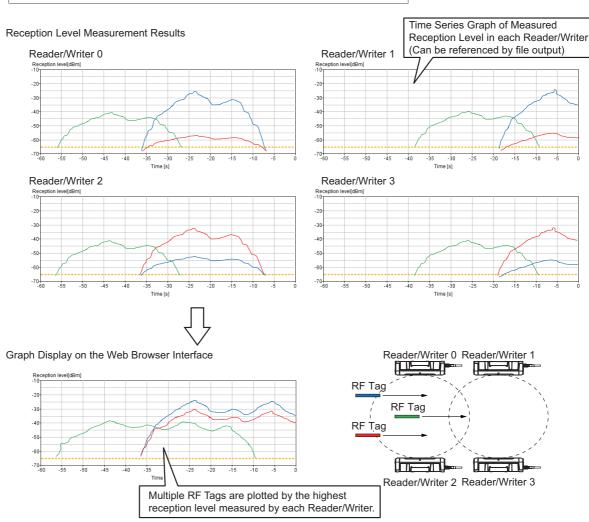


#### Multiaccess

On the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page, specify the Reader/Writer numbers to be measured in the Reader/Writers on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.

Click the **Start** Button after specification will start measurement by the subject Reader/Writers.

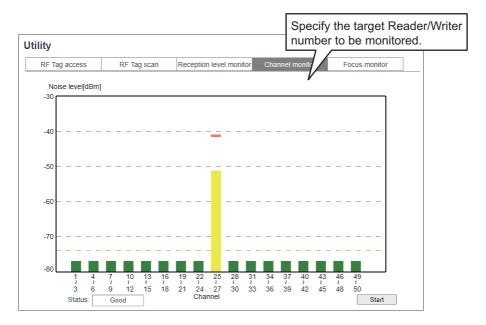




### **Channel monitor for Multiple Reader/Writers**

You can use the Utilities View (click the Utilities Button and then click the Channel monitor Tab) on the Web browser interface, to check the channel settings separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

You can specify the target Reader/Writer number to monitor on the Channel monitor Tab Page.



### Command error log

If, with the Multi-Reader/Writer function enabled, the master Reader/Writer responds with a communications command error, the reader/writer number of the reader/writer where the error was detected is added and registered to the command error log. (For details, see the "Command Error Log" chapter)

### **Communications Diagnostics/RF Communications Diagnostics Log**

With the Multi-Reader/Writer functions enabled, the Communications Diagnostics functions cannot be used as well.

Even if the communications diagnostic settings are enabled, diagnostic processing cannot be executed when executing communications commands.



# **Ethernet/IP Communications**

This section provides an overview of Ethernet/IP communications and describes the communications format, communications commands, and communications procedure.

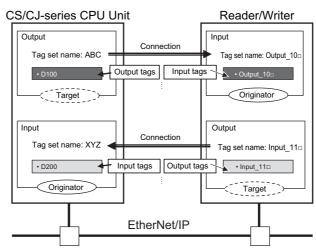
7-1	Outline		7-2
	7-1-1	EtherNet/IP Communications Protocol	7-2
	7-1-2	EtherNet/IP Communications with the Reader/Writer	7-3
	7-1-3	Tag Data Link Setting Methods	7-4
	7-1-4	Memory Assignments	
	7-1-5	Update Counter/Update Counter Response	7-10
	7-1-6	V780 Commands	7-11
7-2	V780 C	ommand Details	. 7-13
	7-2-1	Single-access Communications Commands	7-13
	7-2-2	Multiaccess Communications Commands	7-23
	7-2-3	Reader/Writer Control Commands	7-27
	7-2-4	Setting and Getting Reader/Writer Information Settings	7-30
	7-2-5	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings	7-33
	7-2-6	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings	7-37
	7-2-7	Maintenance Commands: Device Information	7-62
	7-2-8	Maintenance Commands: Log Information	7-66
	7-2-9	Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information	7-71
	7-2-10	Time Charts	7-77

#### **Outline** 7-1

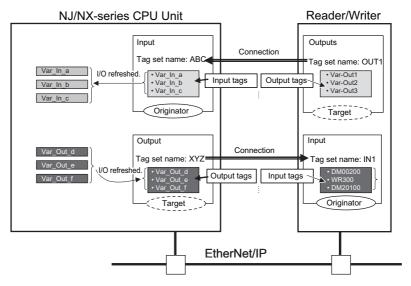
#### 7-1-1 **EtherNet/IP Communications Protocol**

Data is exchanged cyclically between Ethernet devices on the EtherNet/IP network using tag data links as shown below.

An example of connection with a CS/CJ-series CPU Unit is shown below.



An example of connection with a NJ/NX-series CPU Unit is shown below.



### **Data Exchange Method**

To exchange data, a connection is opened between two EtherNet/IP devices.

One of the nodes requests the connection to open a connection with a remote node. The node that requests the connection is called the originator, and the node that receives the request is called the target. The host device (PLC) and Reader/Writer function as the originator and target.

### **Data Exchange Memory Locations**

The memory locations that are used to exchange data across a connection are specified as tags.

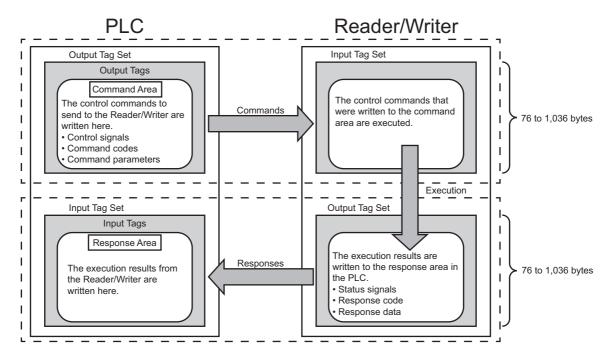
You can specify memory addresses or variables in the host device (PLC) for tags.

A group of tags consists of an output tag set and an input tag set.

### 7-1-2 EtherNet/IP Communications with the Reader/Writer

You can use EtherNet/IP tag data links to communicate between the PLC and the Reader/Writer to perform control via command/response communications or to perform RF Tag communications. The following communications areas are prepared in the PLC to perform communications.

Area name	Description
Command Area	This is the area to which you write commands for the Reader/Writer to execute.
Response Area	This is the area to which the Reader/Writer writes the results of commands executed from the command area.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) disconnects the connection when it sends a communication command directly from the host device (client).

Use the slave reader/writer via the master reader/writer (V780-HMD68-EIP-□□).

#### 7-1-3 **Tag Data Link Setting Methods**

This section describes how to set data links for EtherNet/IP.

The communications areas in the PLC for which data links are created to the Reader/Writer are specified as tags and tag sets, and the connections are set for tag data link communications.

To connect to OMRON PLCs or Controllers, you use the Network Configurator to set up tag data links (i.e., tags, tag sets, and connection settings). Refer to the following manuals for details on the tag data link settings that are made with the Network Configurator.

- NJ-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherNet/IP Port User's Manual (Cat. No. W506)
- CS/CJ-series EtherNet/IP Units Operation Manual (Cat. No. W465)
- CJ-series EtherNet/IP Units Operation Manual for NJ-series CPU Unit (Cat. No. W495)



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

To set tag data links, an EDS file that defines the V780 connection is required. Download the EDS file from the OMRON website.

The communications areas in the PLC are set as tag data link connections as shown in the following table.

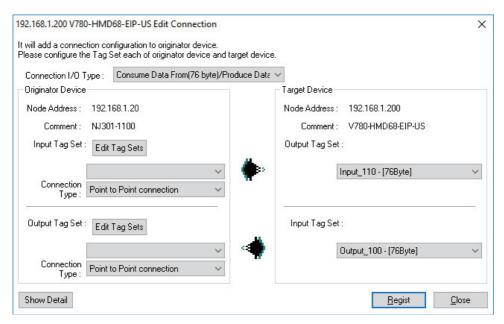
### Tag and Tag Set Settings in the PLC

Setting item	Setting							
Setting item	Command Area	Response Area						
Type of tags and tag set	Output tag sets	Input tag sets						
Tag and tag set names	I/O memory addresses or variable	I/O memory addresses or variable						
	names	names						
Data sizes	76, 268, 524, 1,036 bytes	766, 268, 524, 1,036 bytes						

Select one of the following values for the data size according to the data size required to write or read an RF Tag in one operation.

Data size	Data size that can be read or written for an RF Tag in one operation					
76 bytes	64 bytes					
268 bytes	256 bytes					
524 bytes	512 bytes					
1,036 bytes	1,024 bytes					

### **Setting Connections**



Setting	item	Description				
Originator device (PLC)	Input Tag Set	Tag set name on PLC - [76 to 1,036 bytes]				
	Input connection types	Cannot be changed (Point to Point connection).				
	Output Tag Set	Tag set name on PLC - [76 to 1,036 bytes]				
	Output connection types	Cannot be changed (Point to Point connection).				
Target device (Reader/Writer)	Output Tag Set	Input_10¤[76 to 1,036Byte]				
	Input Tag Set	Output_20□[76 to 1,036Byte]				
Requested packet interval (RPI)		User specified (2.0 to 10,000 ms, default: 10.0 ms)				



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- If I/O memory addresses are specified for the communications areas, the information in the communications areas will be cleared when the operating mode of the PLC changes unless addresses in the CIO Area, which are maintained, are specified.
- The following assembly object is required to specify instances when the EDS file is not used.

Parameter name	Set value	Remarks
	100	Output connection (76-byte tag set and tags)
	101	Output connection (268-byte tag set and tags)
	102	Output connection (524-byte tag set and tags)
Instance ID	103	Output connection (1,036-byte tag set and tags)
ilistance ib	110	Input connection (76-byte tag set and tags)
	111	Input connection (268-byte tag set and tags)
	112	Input connection (524-byte tag set and tags)
	113	Input connection (1,036-byte tag set and tags)



### Precautions for Correct Use

• If you connect to an OMRON master, the maximum data size for one tag data link connection depends on the model of the master. Use the sizes in the following table for reference.

EtherNet/IP master	Maximum data size per connection	Recommended data size setting for tag or tag set.		
NX701 CPU Unit	1,444 bytes	1,036 bytes		
NJ-series CPU Unit	600 bytes	524 bytes		
CJ2HseriesCPUunit (Built-in EtherNet/IP function)	1,444 bytes	1,036 bytes		
CJ2M seriesCPUunit (Built-in EtherNet/IP function)	1,280 bytes	1,036 bytes		
EtherNet/IP Unit (EIP21)	1,444 bytes	1,036 bytes		

• If you change the data size during communications, the connection will be closed. Cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer again.

### 7-1-4 Memory Assignments

This section describes the memory assignments for the Command Area and Response Area in the PLC.

Memory is aligned in 16-bit units. The bit order for each field is little endian.

### Command Area (from PLC Originator to Reader/Writer Target)

I/O mem-								В	it							
ory off- set	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
+0	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	EXE
+1	Command Code															
+2	Command Parameter 1															
+3	Command Parameter 2															
+4	Reserved Area															
+5							Updat	e Coun	ter Res	ponse						
+6								O	D-4-							
:						(The			nd Data s on the	-	and )					
+N						(1116	ioiillat	acpend	3 011 1110		ariu.)					

<sup>\*.</sup> Reserved (resv) bits are for future expansion. Do not turn them ON and OFF.

Signal/data	Name	Data type	Size	Description
EXE	Command Execution	BOOL	1 bit	This bool requests the Reader/Writer to execute a command.
				When the Reader/Writer detects that this signal has turned ON, it executes the command specified by the "Command code".
				Moreover, when the Reader/Writer detects that this signal has turned OFF during the execution of the RF Tag communications command, it suspends/cancels the communications processing.
CmdCode	Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	This word stores the command code.
CmdParam1	Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	These words store the command parameters.
CmdParam2	Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	Refer to the sections for individual commands for details.
Reserved	Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	This is an unused area for arranging the command data start position in a 4-byte boundary.
				* 00 hex fixed
Cnt	Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	This word specifies the update count of the execution results
Response	Response			received by the host device at the end of the reception of the results of continuous execution of the command from the RFID sensor unit. It indicates the value incremented by +1 each time the execution results are received. The count starts from 0 when command execution is started. The count value returns to 0 after reaching 65,535.
CmdData	Command Data			These words store the command data.
				Refer to the sections for individual commands for details.

### Response Area (from Reader/Writer Target to PLC Originator)

I/O								В	it							
mem- ory off- set	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
+0	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	Resv	RF_ WAR	SYS- _ERR	RF_ ERR	CMD _ERR	Resv	ERR	NORM	BUSY	READY
+1	Error code															
+2	Response Information 1															
+3							Res	oonse li	nformati	ion 2						
+4							Res	oonse li	nformati	ion 3						
+5							Updat	e Coun	ter Res	ponse						
+6								D	D-4-							
						(The			se Data s on the		and )					
+N						(1110	ioiiiiat	aopena	o on the	, 00111111	aria.)					

<sup>\*.</sup> Reserved (Resv) bits are for future expansion. They always output 0.

Signal/data	Name	Data type	Size	Description
READY *1	Ready	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer completes preparations and is ready to receive a command.
				It is OFF when a command is being executed.
BUSY	Command Execution	BOOL	1 bit	This bit is ON while the Reader/Writer is executing a command.
	Active			It is OFF when a command is not being executed.
NORM *2	Command Completion	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer completes the execution of the command.
				It turns OFF when the EXE signal is turned OFF.
				Alternatively, it turns ON and OFF in sync with the increment of the update counter.
ERR *3	Error	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer returns an error response.
				It turns OFF when the EXE signal is turned OFF. Alternatively, it turns ON and OFF in sync with the increment of the update counter.
CMD_ERR	Command error	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer returns a command error response.
				It turns ON and OFF in sync with ERR.
RF_ERR	RF Tag Communica-	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer returns an RF Tag com-
	tions Error			munications error response.
				It turns ON and OFF in sync with ERR.
SYS_ERR	Fatal Error	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the Reader/Writer returns a fatal error response.
				It turns ON and OFF in sync with ERR.
RF_WAR	Unstable Communications	BOOL	1 bit	This bit turns ON when the diagnostics result of execution of an RF Tag communications command by the Reader/Writer indicates that communications are unstable.
				It turns ON and OFF in sync with NORM.
ErrCode	Error code	WORD	2 bytes	This word stores the error code.
RespInfo1	Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	This word stores the Reader/Writer number.
RespInfo2	Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	This word stores communications diagnostic results.
RespInfo3	Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	This word stores the reception level.

Signal/data	Name	Data type	Size	Description
Cnt	Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	This word indicates the count value that is incremented by +1 each time the execution result is updated to the next execution result during continuous execution of the command by the RF sensor unit.
				If there is no change in the count value from the previous input, it implies "No update of execution results".
				The count value starts from 0 when command execution is started.
				The count value returns to 0 after reaching 65,535.
RespData	Response Data			These words store the response data.
				Refer to the sections for individual commands for details.

<sup>\*1.</sup> READY is used for testing RF Tag communications from the Web browser, or for acquiring exclusion from settings change.

<sup>\*2.</sup> The start timing of one-time lighting of NORM LED (green) is synchronous with the time the NORM signal turns ON.

<sup>\*3.</sup> The start timing of one-time lighting of ERR LED (red) is synchronous with the time the ERR signal turns ON.

#### **Update Counter/Update Counter Response** 7-1-5

### **Update Counter**

This word indicates the count value that is incremented by +1 each time the execution result is updated during continuous execution of the command by the Reader/Writer.

If there is no change in the count value from the previous input, it implies "No update of execution

The count value starts from 0 when command execution is started. The count value returns to 0 after reaching 65535.

Signal/data	Name	Data type	Size
Cnt	Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes



#### **Additional Information**

Used when determining the update of communication results.

### **Update Counter Response**

Specifies the update count of the execution results received by the host device during reception of the results of continuous execution of the command from the Reader/Writer.

It indicates the value incremented by +1 each time the execution results are received.

The count value starts from 0 when command execution is started. The count value returns to 0 after reaching 65535.

Signal/data	Name	Data type	Size
Cnt Response	Update Counter Response	WORD	2 bytes



#### **Additional Information**

Used when notifying the acquisition of the updated communication results to the Reader/Writer.

### 7-1-6 V780 Commands

### Command code

The following table lists the command codes that you can specify for execution by the Reader/Writer. Set these codes in the Command Code field in the command area.

Classification	Command Code	Command name	Reference
RF Tag communications	0001 hex	READ ID	P. 7-13
(Single-access)	0002 hex	ID WRITE	P. 7-14
,	0003 hex	READ DATA	P. 7-15
	0004 hex	WRITE DATA	P. 7-17
	0005 hex	LOCK	P. 7-19
	0006 hex	DATA FILL	P. 7-21
RF Tag communications	0203 hex	MULTIACCESS ID READ	P. 7-23
(Multiaccess)	0204 hex	MULTIACCESS DATA READ	P. 7-25
Reader/Writer control	1001 hex	INITIALIZE	P. 7-27
	1002 hex	RESET	P. 7-28
	1004 hex	RESET FOCUS	P. 7-29
Reader/Writer information acqui-	2001 hex	SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	P. 7-30
sition	2002 hex	GET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	P. 7-31
	200B hex	SET MODEL NAME	
Reader/Writer setting commands (Network settings)	5003 hex	SET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURA- TION	P. 7-33
(Network settings)	5004 hex	GET MUTLI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION	
	4007 hex	GET MUTLI-READER/WRITER STATUS	P. 7-36
Reader/Writer setting commands	3001 hex	SET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	P. 7-37
Communications settings)	3002 hex	GET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	P. 7-39
,	3003 hex	SET TRANSMISSION POWER	P. 7-40
	3004 hex	GET TRANSMISSION POWER	P. 7-42
	3005 hex	SET CHANNEL	P. 7-44
	3006 hex	GET CHANNEL	P. 7-46
	3007 hex	SET GEN2 SESSION	P. 7-48
	3008 hex	GET GEN2 SESSION	P. 7-49
	3009 hex	SET ACCESS PASSWORD	P. 7-50
	300A hex	GET ACCESS PASSWORD	P. 7-51
	300B hex	SET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS	P. 7-52
	300C hex	GET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS	P. 7-53
	300D hex	SET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	P. 7-54
	300E hex	GET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	P. 7-55
	300F hex	SET TRANSMISSION TIME	P. 7-56
	3010 hex	GET TRANSMISSION TIME	P. 7-58
	3011 hex	SET SMOOTHING BUFFER	P. 7-60
	3012 hex	GET SMOOTHING BUFFER	P. 7-61
Maintenance commands	4001 hex	GET MODEL INFORMATION	P. 7-62
(Device information)	4002 hex	GET FIRMWARE VERSION	P. 7-63
,	4005 hex	GET TIME INFORMATION	P. 7-65
	4006 hex	SET TIME INFORMATION	P. 7-64
Maintenance commands	4101 hex	GET SYSTEM ERROR LOG	P. 7-66
(History information)	4102 hex	CLEAR SYSTEM ERROR LOG	P. 7-68
/	4103 hex	GET COMMAND ERROR LOG	P. 7-69
Maintenance commands	4201 hex	GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	P. 7-71
(Communications information)	4202 hex	GET NOISE LEVEL	P. 7-72
· · ·	4203 hex	GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFOR- MATION	P. 7-73

### **Error code**

These codes are set in the Error Code field in the response area.

If an error response is returned (i.e., an error code other than 0000 hex), a record is stored in the command error log in the Reader/Writer. Records are not stored for errors for which responses are not returned to the host device. Reader/Writer operating errors and system errors are recorded in the system error log in the Reader/Writer.



#### **Additional Information**

For details on error codes, refer to 9-2 Error Tables on page 9-4.

### **Device information**

The following table lists the device information that indicates the Reader/Writer in which the error occurred.

These codes are set in the Response Information 1 field in the response area.

Reader/Writer No.	Description
0000 hex	An error occurred in the processing of the master Reader/Writer.
0001 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 1 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0002 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 2 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0003 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 3 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0004 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 4 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0005 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 5 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0006 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 6 for multi-Reader/Writer.
0007 hex	An error occurred in Slave Reader/Writer No. 7 for multi-Reader/Writer.

### **Communications diagnostics result**

The following table lists the communications diagnostic results that are obtained when the Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag.

If communications diagnostics are enabled, these codes are provided to indicate the cause when diagnostics indicate that communications are unstable.

This information is set in the Response Information 2 field in the response area. When this information is set, the RF WAR (communications unstable) signal turns ON.

Reader/Writer No.	Description
FFFF hex	Error (Set when the error code is not normal.)
0000 hex	Normal
0001 hex	Insufficient power to send
0002 hex	Insufficient power to receive
0003 hex	Too much noise
0005 hex	Insufficient read data
0006 hex	Excessive read data

## 7-2 V780 Command Details

### 7-2-1 Single-access Communications Commands

### **READ ID**

#### Function

This command reads the ID code of the RF Tag in the communications field.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0001 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to 7-1-5 Update
			Counter/Update Counter Response on page
			7-10.

### Response Area

Data type	Size	Function
WORD	2 bytes	Error code
WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating
		with the RF Tag
		0000 to 0007 hex
WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
		When communications diagnostics is enabled:
		Set the communications diagnostics result
		When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
		For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS
		DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
		The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
		For details, refer to 7-1-5 Update
		Counter/Update Counter Response on page
		7-10.
	•	
ARRAY[]	32 words	ID data read from the RF Tag
OF WORD	(64 bytes)	[0]: StoredPC
		The upper 5 bits are the EPC word length.
		[1 to 31]: EPC
		All bytes of the EPC code section that
		exceed the EPC word length in the
		StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.
	WORD WORD WORD WORD ARRAY[]	WORD 2 bytes  ARRAY[] 32 words

## **ID WRITE**

### Function

This command writes the ID code to the RF Tag in the communications range.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0002 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	EPC length
			Specifies the word size of the EPC code.
			0000 to 001F hex (1 to 31)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the update counter.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data		•	
	ARRAY[]	Max	EPC code
	OF WORD	31 words	Gives the tag-specific information according
		62 bytes	to Gen2 standards.
			EPC data equivalent to the word size speci-
			fied in the EPC length is set.

### • Response Area

	Data type	Size	Function	
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code	
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating	
			with the RF Tag	
			0000 to 0007 hex	
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result	
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result	
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)	
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.	
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level	
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])	
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex	
			The value is counted up due to a change in	
			the response area.	
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.	
RespData/Response Data	I.	I		
ID Data	ARRAY[]	32 words	ID data before writing	
	OF WORD	(64 bytes)	[0]: StoredPC	
			The upper 5 bits are the EPC word length.	
			[1 to 31]: EPC	
			All bytes of the EPC code section that	
			exceed the EPC word length in the	
			StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.	

### **READ DATA**

#### Function

This command reads data from the RF Tag in the communications field.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size		Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0003 hex	
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	First address (in words) of the data read fr	
			the RF Tag	
			0000 to 07FF hex	k: Reserved area
			1000 to 17FF hex	k: EPC area
			2000 to 27FF hex	c: TID area
			3000 to 3FFF he	x: User area
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	The maximum data size that you can read from an RF Tag depends on the data size ting (in words).  The maximum data size that can be read decided according to the data size of the	
			response area.	
			Response Range that can be	
			area	specified
			Input_110	0001 hex to 0020 hex
			Input_111	0001 hex to 0080 hex 0001 hex to 0100 hex
			Input_112	
			Input_113	0001 hex to 0200 hex
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)	
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)	
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.	
			For details, refer Counter Respons	to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> se on page 7-10.

### Response Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function			
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex			
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.			
			For details, r	efer to <i>Update Counte</i>	er/Update	
			Counter Res	sponse on page 7-10.		
RespData/Response Data					_	
Read data	ARRAY[]	Max 1,024	Data (in wor	ds) read from the RF	<u>та</u> Гад	
	OF WORD	bytes *1	Response	Range that can be	Maximum	
			area	specified	data size	
			Input_110	0001 hex to 0020 hex	32	
			Input_111	0001 hex to 0080 hex	128	
			Input_112	0001 hex to 0100 hex	256	
			Input_113	0001 hex to 0200 hex	512	

<sup>\*1.</sup> The size of 1,024 bytes can be read only during Output\_113.

### Operation Example

Reading Four Words of Data Starting from Word Address 3456 Hex in the RF Tag

#### Command Area

Memory off	set Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	CmdCode	0	0	0	3
+2	CmdParam1	3	4	5	6
+3	CmdParam2	0	0	0	4
+4	Reserved	0	0	0	0
+5	Cnt Response	0	0	0	0



#### RF Tag Memory

User address	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
3456Hex	1	1	1	1
3457Hex	2	2	2	2
3458Hex	3	3	3	3
3459Hex	4	4	4	4

### Response Area

Memory offset	Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	ErrCode	0	0	0	0
+2	RespInfo1	0	0	0	0
+3	RespInfo2	0	0	0	0
+4	RespInfo3	F	F	Е	5
+5	Cnt	0	0	0	1
+6	RespData[0]	1	1	1	1
+7	RespData[1]	2	2	2	2
+8	RespData[2]	3	3	3	3
+9	RespData[3]	4	4	4	4

## WRITE DATA

#### Function

This command writes data to the RF Tag in the communications field.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size		Function	
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0004 hex		
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	First word addres	s of the data to write to the	
			RF Tag (in words)		
			0000 to 07FF hex	: Reserved area	
			1000 to 17FF hex	:: EPC area	
			2000 to 27FF hex	:: TID area	
			3000 to 3FFF hex	κ: User area	
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	The maximum da	ta size that you can write to	
			an RF Tag depen (in words).	ds on the data size setting	
			Setting range:		
				00   (540 -)	
			0001 nex to 020	00 hex (512 words)	
			The maximum da	ta size that can be written is	
				g to the data size of the com-	
			mand area.		
			Response area	Range that can be specified	
			Output_100	0001 hex to 0020 hex	
			Output_101	0001 hex to 0080 hex	
			Output_102	0001 hex to 0100 hex	
			Output_103	0001 hex to 0200 hex	
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not us	ed.)	
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At com	nmand execution)	
Response			The value is coun	ited up due to a change in	
			the update counte	er.	
			For details, refer t	to Update Counter/Update	
			Counter Response on page 7-10.		
CmdData/Command Data			_		
	ARRAY[]	Max	Data (in words) to	be written to the RF Tag	
	OF WORD	1,024			
		bytes *1			
	•	•	•		

<sup>\*1.</sup> A size of 1,024 bytes can be read only during Input\_103.

To read data exceeding 1,024 bytes, it must be read over two times.

### • Response Area

	Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Erro	or Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Re	esponse Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
				0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Re	esponse Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
				When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
				When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
				For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Re	esponse Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
				FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update C	Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
				The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Re	esponse Data			
ID	D Data	ARRAY[]	32 words	ID data before writing
		OF WORD	(64 bytes)	[0]: StoredPC
				The upper 5 bits are the EPC word length.
				[1 to 31]: EPC
				All bytes of the EPC code section that exceed the EPC word length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.

### Operation Example

Writing 1111222233334444 to Four Words Starting from Word Address 3456 Hex in the RF Tag

#### Command Area

ſ					
Memory offs	et Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	CmdCode	0	0	0	4
+2	CmdParam1	3	4	5	6
+3	CmdParam2	0	0	0	4
+4	Reserved	0	0	0	0
+5	Cnt Response	0	0	0	0
+6	CmdData[0]	1	1	1	1
+7	CmdData[1]	2	2	2	2
+8	CmdData[2]	3	3	3	3
+9	CmdData[3]	4	4	4	4

#### Response Area

Memory offse	et Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	ErrCode	0	0	0	0
+2	RespInfo1	0	0	0	0
+3	RespInfo2	0	0	0	0
+4	RespInfo3	F	F	Е	5
+5	Cnt	0	0	0	1
+6	RespData[0]	1	0	0	0
+7	RespData[1]	7	7	7	7
+8	RespData[2]	8	8	8	8
:	: ' ' '	:	:	:	:
+37	RespData[31]	0	0	0	0

#### RF Tag Memory

User address	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
3456Hex	1	1	1	1
3457Hex	2	2	2	2
3458Hex	3	3	3	3
3459Hex	4	4	4	4

# LOCK

### Function

This command locks or unlocks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- When an RF Tag is locked, the specified password is written to the access password area in the RF Tag.
- If an RF Tag address error, RF Tag lock error, or RF tag system error occurs when locking an RF Tag, the access password area in the RF Tag will be cleared to all zeros.
- When an RF Tag is unlocked, the access password area in the RF Tag will be cleared to all zeros.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0005 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Lock operation: Specifies locking or unlocking.
			0000 hex: Unlock*1
			0001 hex: Lock*2, *3
			* Specify one or more of the EPC area, TID area, user area, and access password.
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	Area to lock/unlock: Specifies one or more of the EPC, TID, and user areas as the area to lock or unlock.
			Bit 0: EPC area
			Bit 1: TID area
			Bit 2: User area
			Bit 3: Access password
			Bits 4 to 15: Reserved (Always 0)
			* If all zeros is specified, a command parameter error will occur.
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data	-	•	
Password	ARRAY [] OF BYTE	4 bytes	Specifies the access password to set in the Tag in 8-digit hexadecimal (32 bits) (00000000 hex).
			Locking: The access password to set in the RF Tag to lock.
			Unlocking: The access password in the RF Tag to unlock.

<sup>\*1.</sup> When you unlock an area, specify all of the areas that have been locked.

<sup>\*2.</sup> If you specify the EPC, TID, or user area, you will no longer be able to write data to that area.

<sup>\*3.</sup> If you specify the access password, you will no longer be able to read the access password area.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **DATA FILL**

### Function

This command writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0006 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	First word address of the data to write to the
			RF Tag (in words)
			0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
			1000 to 17FF hex: EPC area
			2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
			3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to fill.
			Setting range: 0000 hex or 0001 to 0800 hex
			• If 0000 hex is specified for the number of fill words, the entire memory area will be filled.
			You cannot write data to more than one area with the same command.
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Fill data	WORD	2 bytes	Fill data to write to the RF Tag (always one word)

## • Response Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating
			with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

## Operation Example

Writing 5A5A Hex to Four Words Starting from Word Address 3456 Hex in the RF Tag

#### Command Area

Memory offset	Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	CmdCode	0	0	0	6
+2	CmdParam1	3	4	5	6
+3	CmdParam2	0	0	0	4
+4	Reserved	0	0	0	0
+5	Cnt Response	0	0	0	0
+6	CmdData	5	Α	5	Α

#### Response Area

Memory offset	Data name	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
+1	ErrCode	0	0	0	0
+2	RespInfo1	0	0	0	0
+3	RespInfo2	0	0	0	0
+4	RespInfo3	F	F	Е	5
+5	Cnt	0	0	0	1
l					

#### RF Tag Memory

User address	bit15-12	bit11-8	bit7-4	bit3-0
3456Hex	5	Α	5	Α
3457Hex	5	Α	5	Α
3458Hex	5	Α	5	Α
3459Hex	5	Α	5	Α

# 7-2-2 Multiaccess Communications Commands

# **MULTIACCESS ID READ**

#### Function

This command specifies reading the IDs (i.e., the ECP codes) of the RF Tags in the communications range.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0203 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data	1	W	
StoredPC	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the StoredPC in 2-digit hexadecimal.
			The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.
UII (EPC code)	ARRAY[]	0 to 31	Stores the tag-specific information according
	OF WORD	words	to Gen2 standards.

<sup>\*</sup> It can also be used when the communications mode is Repeat.

## • Response Area (Error Response)

When a command error occurs, or when an RF Tag missing error occurs while the communications timeout is enabled, the format becomes as shown below.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **MULTIACCESS DATA READ**

### Function

This command specifies reading data from the RF Tags in the communications range.

\* It can also be used when the communications mode is Repeat.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	0204 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	First address (in words) of the data read from
			the RF Tag
			0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
			1000 to 17FF hex: EPC area
			2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
			3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	First address (in words) of the data read from
			the RF Tag
			Setting range:
			0001 hex to 0020 hex (32 words)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the update counter.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
·			Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data	T	T	
Options	ARRAY[]	2 bytes	Specifies with an option whether to add a PC
	OF BYTE		code.
			0000 hex: No option
			0001 hex: With EPC code
			If you specify the existence of the EPC code
			with Output_110, a parameter error will occur
			since the size for returning the EPC code is
			not available.

## Response Area (for Output\_110)

	Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Er	rror Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/	Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
				0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/	Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
				When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
				When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
				For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/	Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
				FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update	Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
				The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
				For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
				Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/	Response Data			
	Read data	WORD	32 words	The data that was read from the RF Tag is
			(64 bytes)	attached.
				The area that exceeds the data size is filled with zeros.

## • Response Area (for Output\_111, Output\_112, Output\_113)

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	Communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is enabled: Set the communications diagnostics result
			When communications diagnostics is disabled: 0000 hex (fixed)
			For details, refer to GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-73.
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

	Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
RespData	/Response Data			
	Read data	WORD	32 words	The data that was read from the RF Tag is
			(64 bytes)	attached.
				* The area that exceeds the data size is filled
				with zeros.
	StoredPC	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the StoredPC in 2-digit hexadecimal.
				The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word
				length.
	UII (EPC code)	ARRAY[]	0 to 31	Stores the tag-specific information according
		OF WORD	words	to Gen2 standards.

## 7-2-3 Reader/Writer Control Commands

# INITIALIZE

### Function

This command initializes the Reader/Writer settings. (That is, it returns them to the default settings.)

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	1001 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# RESET

### Function

This command restarts the entire Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	1002 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Options
			0000 hex: Normal reset
			FFFF hex: Forced reset
			Normal reset: Reset is performed after the Reader/Writer is set to an idle state.
			Forced reset: Reset is performed immediately when the command is received, without waiting for the Reader/Writer to be set to an idle state.
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

## • Response Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Note In the case of a forced reset, restart is performed without any output in the response area. During a normal reset, an output is performed in the response area.

# **RESET FOCUS**

### Function

This command initializes the target level information of all the RF Tags that are being monitored by the Reader/Writer in Focus Mode.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	1004 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

#### **Setting and Getting Reader/Writer Information Settings** 7-2-4

# SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

#### Function

This command sets the TCP/IP communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

	Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode	/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	2001 hex
CmdParar	m1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParar	m2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved	Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
•	onse/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response				The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/	Command Data	_		
	IP address setting method	WORD	2 bytes	IP address setting method to be set
				0000 hex: Fixed setting
				0001 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server
				0002 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server as fixed settings
				Default setting: 0000 hex
	IP address*1	DWORD	8 bytes	Fixed IP address to be set
				00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
				Default setting: C0A801C8 hex
	Subnet mask*1	DWORD	8 bytes	Subnet mask to be set
				FF000000 hex to FFFFFFF hex
				Default setting: FFFFFF00 hex
	Gateway address <sup>*1</sup>	DWORD	8 bytes	Gateway address to be set
	,			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
				Default setting: CAA801FF hex

<sup>\*1.</sup> Specify 00000000 hex for any IP address setting method other than using a fixed IP address.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

Function

# GET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

### Function

This command is used to check the TCP/IP communications conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	2002 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Data type Size

## Response Area

Signal/data

Oigilai/data	Data type	0126	1 diletion
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
IP address setting method	WORD	2 bytes	IP address setting method that is set
			0000 hex: Fixed setting
			0001 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server
			0002 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server as
			fixed settings
			Default setting: 0000 hex
IP address*1	DWORD	8 bytes	Fixed IP address that is set
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Default setting: C0A801C8 hex
Subnet mask*1	DWORD	8 bytes	Subnet mask that is set
			FF000000 to FFFFFFF hex
			Default setting: FFFFF00 hex
Gateway address*1	DWORD	8 bytes	Gateway address that is set
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Default setting: CAA801FE hex

<sup>\*1.</sup> For any IP address setting method except for using a fixed address, 00000000 hex is returned.

# SET DEVICE NAME

## Function

This command is used to set or clear a name for the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	200B hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Device name	ARRAY[]	64 bytes	ASCII characters *1, 64 bytes max.
	OF BYTE		(Filled with up to 63 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex))
			Specify 00 hex for all bytes to clear the device name.
			Default setting: 00 hex for all bytes

<sup>\*1.</sup> The device name is given with ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

Function

# 7-2-5 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings

# SET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION

#### Function

This command sets the multi-Reader/Writer configuration. The settings are enabled from the next startup.

Size

Data type

### Command Area

Signal/data

Oigila#aata	Data typo	0.20	i dilotion
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	5003 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Multi-Reader/Writer Mode	WORD	2 bytes	Sets whether the multi-Reader/Writer Mode is enabled or disabled.
			0000 hex: Disable
			0001 hex: Enable
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Number of Slave	WORD	2 bytes	Sets the number of Slave Readers/Writers.
Reader/Writers			0000 to 0007 hex
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 1	DWORD	4 bytes	Specifies the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 1.
			Setting range:
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Example) C0A801C9 (192.168.1.201)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 2	DWORD	4 bytes	Specifies the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 2.
			Setting range:
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Example) C0A801CA (192.168.1.202)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 6	DWORD	4 bytes	Specifies the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 6.
			Setting range:
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Example) C0A801CE (192.168.1.206)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 7	DWORD	4 bytes	Specifies the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 7.
			Setting range:
			00000000 to DFFFFFF hex
			Example) C0A801CF (192.168.1.207)

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

# GET MUTLI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION

### Function

This command is used to check the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration set in the Multi-Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	5004 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

## Response Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
Multi-Reader/Writer Mode	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses whether the multi-Reader/Writer Mode is enabled or disabled.
			0000 hex: Disable
			0001 hex: Enable
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Number of Slave Reader/Writ-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the number of Slave Readers/Writers.
ers			0000 to 0007 hex
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 1	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 1.
			Example) C0A801C9 (192.168.1.201)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 2	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 2.
			Example) C0A801CA (192.168.1.202)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 6	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 6.
			Example) C0A801CE (192.168.1.206)
			Default setting: 00000000 hex
Slave Reader/Writer 7	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the IP address of Slave Reader/Writer 7.
			Example) C0A801CF (192.168.1.207)
	1		

Default setting: 00000000 hex

# **GET MUTLI-READER/WRITER STATUS**

### Function

This command gets the multi-Reader/Writer status.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4007 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
Reader/Writer 0	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the status of multi-Reader/Writer
(Master Reader/Writer)			Mode of the master Reader/Writer.
			0000 hex: Disable
			1000 hex: Field Extension Mode starting*1
			1001 hex: Field Extension Mode operating*1
Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 7	ARRAY[]	14 bytes	Expresses the status of Slave Reader/Writer
(Slave Reader/Writer)	OF WORD		1 to 7.
,			0000 hex: Not registered
			0001 hex: Connected
			0002 hex: Not connected
			0003 hex: Communications failure*2

<sup>\*1.</sup> To be in the operating state, it is necessary to ensure that the connection process of all Slave Readers/Writers is complete.

<sup>\*2.</sup> After connecting, the state is same as when communications with the Slave Readers/Writers has failed. If communications with the Slave Readers/Writers are successful, the state transits from Communications failure to Connected.

# 7-2-6 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings

# SET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

### Function

This command sets the communications conditions for the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3001 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
RF communication mode	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the communications mode.
			0000 hex: Once
			0001 hex: Auto
			0002 hex: Focus
			0003 hex: Repeat
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Communications Speed	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the communications speed.
			0000 hex: Auto
			0001 hex: High speed
			0002 hex: Normal speed
			Default setting: 0000 hex
RF communication timeout time	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the RF communications timeout time.
			0001 hex to EA60 hex
			(1 to 60,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 00FA hex (250 msec)
Write Verification	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies whether to perform write verification.
			0000 hex: Do not verify.
			0001 hex: Verify
			Default setting: 0001 hex
Communications Diagnostics	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies whether to perform communications
2.3350465		,	diagnostics.
			0000 hex: Do not verify.
			0001 hex: Verify
			Default setting: 0000 hex
		1	Boldan coming. cook nex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **GET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS**

### Function

This command is used to check the RF communications conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3002 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data	1	I	, , ,
RF communication mode	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the communications mode.
			0000 hex: Once
			0001 hex: Auto
			0002 hex: Focus
			0003 hex: Repeat
			Default setting: 0000 hex
Communications Speed	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the communications speed.
			0000 hex: Auto
			0001 hex: High speed
			0002 hex: Normal speed
			Default setting: 0000 hex
RF communication timeout time	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the RF communications timeout time.
			0001 hex to EA60 hex
			(1 to 60,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 00FA hex (250 msec)
Write Verification	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses whether to perform write verification.
			0000 hex: Do not verify.
			0001 hex: Verify
			Default setting: 0001 hex
Communications Diagnostics	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses whether to perform communica-
			tions diagnostics.
			0000 hex: Do not verify.
			0001 hex: Verify
			Default setting: 0000 hex

# SET TRANSMISSION POWER

### Function

This command sets the transmission powers of the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Sigr	nal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Comm	and Code	WORD	2 bytes	3003 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1		WORD	2 bytes	Number of words in transmission power settings
				0002 to 0010 hex
				* Number of Readers/Writers x 2 words
CmdParam2/Con	nmand Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserv	ed Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Up	odate Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response				The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Comma	and Data	•		
Master Reader/W	Transmis- Vriter sion power	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for read RF communications commands.
	(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex
	Transmis- sion power	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for write RF communications commands.
	(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex
Slave	Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for read RF
Reader/W	/riter sion power			communications commands.
1	(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex
	Transmis- sion power	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for write RF communications commands.
	(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex
Slave Reader/W	Transmis- sion power	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for read RF communications commands.
7	(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex
	Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the transmission power for write RF
	sion power			communications commands.
	(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
				Default setting: 001B hex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **GET TRANSMISSION POWER**

### Function

This command is used to check the transmission powers that are set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3004 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Number of words in transmission power settings
			0002 to 0010 hex
			* Number of Readers/Writers x 2 words
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data		Data type	Size	Function	
ErrCode/Error Code			WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1			WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
	nfo1/Response Inf		WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Resplr	nfo1/Response Inf	ormation 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Up	date Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
					The value is counted up due to a change in
					the response area.
					For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
					Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespD	ata/Response Da	ıta			
	Master	Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for read
	Reader/Writer	sion power			RF communications commands.
		(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex
		Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for write
		sion power			RF communications commands.
		(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex
	Slave	Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for read
	Reader/Writer	sion power			RF communications commands.
	1	(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex
		Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for write
		sion power			RF communications commands.
		(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex
		1	1	ı	1

S	ignal/data	1	Data type	Size	Function
Slave		Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for read
Reade	r/Writer	sion power			RF communications commands.
7		(Read)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex
		Transmis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the transmission power for write
		sion power			RF communications commands.
		(Write)			000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)
					Default setting: 001B hex

# **SET CHANNEL**

## Function

This command sets the channels for the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3005 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i>
CmdData/Command Data			Counter Response on page 7-10.
Channel	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the channel.*1
G. Harrist		_ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0005 hex: 5 CH
			000B hex: 11 CH
			0011 hex: 17 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-IN]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0004 hex: 4 CH
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-EU]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0004 hex: 4 CH
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			000D hex: 13 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-RU]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			000D hex: 13 CH

<sup>\*1.</sup> You can set the channels to use only in the models for V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. You cannot set the channels for any other model.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **GET CHANNEL**

### Function

This command is used to check the channel settings that are set in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3006 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
Channel	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the channel.*1
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0005 hex: 5 CH
			000B hex: 11 CH
			0011 hex: 17 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-IN]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0004 hex: 4 CH
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-EU]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0004 hex: 4 CH
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			000D hex: 13 CH
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-RU]
			0000 hex: Auto
			0007 hex: 7 CH
			000A hex: 10 CH
			000D hex: 13 CH

<sup>\*1.</sup> Fixed channels can be acquired only in the models for V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. In the other models, the channels are fixed automatically.

# **SET GEN2 SESSION**

### Function

This command sets the Gen2 session for the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3007 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Gen2 session	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the session to use for RF Tag communications.
			0000 hex: S0 flag
			0001 hex: S1 flag
			0002 hex: S2 flag
			0003 hex: S3 flag
			Default setting: 0000 hex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **GET GEN2 SESSION**

### Function

This command is used to check the Gen2 session that is set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3008 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
Gen2 session	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the session to use for RF Tag
			communications.
			0000 hex: S0 flag
			0001 hex: S1 flag
			0002 hex: S2 flag
			0003 hex: S3 flag
			Default setting: 0000 hex

# SET ACCESS PASSWORD

### Function

This command sets the access password for RF Tag communications of the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3009 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Access password	DWORD	4 bytes	Specifies the access password to use for RF Tag communications.
			The specified access password is stored in EEPROM memory in the Reader/Writer.
			If the access password in the RF Tag is not all zeros, the access password that is stored in EEPROM memory must be used to execute LOCK, ID WRITE, DATA READ, or DATA WRITE commands.
			Default setting: 00000000 hex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

# **GET ACCESS PASSWORD**

### Function

This command reads the access password that is set for RF Tag communications in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	300A hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
Access password	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the access password to use for RF Tag communications.
			If the access password in the RF Tag is not all zeros, the access password that is stored in EEPROM memory must be used to execute LOCK, ID WRITE, DATA READ, or DATA WRITE commands.
			Default setting: 00000000 hex

# SET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS

### Function

This command sets the RF Tag selection filter conditions for the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

	Signal/data		Data type	Size	Function
	e/Command Co		WORD	2 bytes	300B hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1		WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)	
CmdPara	m2/Command F	Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
	I/Reserved Area	=	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
•	onse/Update Co	ounter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response	Э				The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
					For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
	/Command Dat				
RI tic	F Tag selec- on	Enable/dis- able	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies whether to enable or disable RF Tag selection filter conditions.
filt	ter conditions				0000 hex: Disable
					0001 hex: Enable
					Default setting: 0000 hex
	İ	Address*1	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the address (in words) of the RF Tag to check.
					1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area <sup>*2</sup>
					2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
					3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
					* You cannot specify 0000 to 07FF hex
					(reserved area).
					Default setting: 0000 hex
		Data	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the number of words of data to check.
		length <sup>*1</sup>			Setting range: 0000 to 0010 hex
					Default setting: 0000 hex
	Ī	Data <sup>*1</sup>	ARRAY[]	16 words	Specifies the data to check. (16 words)
			OF WORD	(32 bytes)	* Fill unused data with 0000 hex.
					* In compliance with Gen2 standards, bits 0
					to 255 are masked, so the last bit of word
					16 (bit 256) is ignored.
					Default setting: 0000 hex

<sup>\*1.</sup> If the RF Tag selection filter conditions settings are disabled, this value is always 0000 hex.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

<sup>\*2.</sup> Address 1000 hex specifies the "UII (EPC)\_CRC-16" area of the RF Tag. Since this area varies depending on the EPC code, care must be taken during use.

**Function** 

2000 to 27FF hex: TID area 3000 to 3FFF hex: User area Default setting: 0000 hex

Default setting: 0000 hex

Default setting: 00..00 hex

Expresses the number of words of the data to check.

Gives the data to check for. (16 words)

\* The unused data is filled with 0000 hex.

# **GET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS**

### Function

This command reads the RF Tag selection filter conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	300C hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Size

Data type

### Response Area

Signal/data

ErrCode/Error Code		WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response In	formation 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo1/Response In	formation 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo1/Response In	formation 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
				The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Da	ata			
RF Tag selec-	Enable/dis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses whether to enable or disable RF
tion	able			Tag selection filter conditions.
filter conditions				0000 hex: Disable
				0001 hex: Enable
				Default setting: 0000 hex
	Address*1	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the address (in words) of the RF
				Tag to check.
				1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area

2 bytes

16 words

(32 bytes)

WORD

ARRAY[]

OF WORD

Data

length\*1

Data\*1

<sup>\*1.</sup> If the RF Tag selection filter conditions settings are disabled, this value is always 0000 hex.

# **SET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS**

### Function

This command sets the RSSI filter conditions for the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/dat	a	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Co	ode	WORD	2 bytes	300D hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1		WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command	Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Are	а	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update C	Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response				The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Da	ta			
RSSI filter conditions	Enable/dis- able	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the enable/disable setting of the RSSI filter.
				0000 hex: Disable
				0001 hex: Enable
				Default setting: 0000 hex
	HIGH Threshold*1	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the high threshold for the reception level.
	Tillesiloid			FFBA to FFF6 hex
				(0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]
				Default setting: 0000 hex
	LOW Threshold*1	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the low threshold for the reception level.
	Tillosiloid			FFBA to FFF6 hex
				(0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]
				Default setting: 0000 hex

<sup>\*1.</sup> When you disable the RSSI filter conditions, set the high and low thresholds to 0000 hex. When you enable the RSSI filter, set the high threshold value for the RSSI filter condition to a higher value than the low threshold level. Otherwise, a command parameter error will occur.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

## **GET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS**

## Function

This command is used to check the RSSI filter conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	300E hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

	Signal/data	1	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCo	de/Error Code		WORD	2 bytes	Error code
Respli	nfo1/Response Inf	ormation 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Respli	nfo1/Response Inf	ormation 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Resplr	nfo1/Response Inf	ormation 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Up	odate Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
					The value is counted up due to a change in
					the response area.
					For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
					Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespD	ata/Response Da	ta	_		
	RSSI	Enable/dis-	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses whether the RSSI filter is enabled
	filter conditions	able			or disabled.
					0000 hex: Disable
					0001 hex: Enable
					Default setting: 0000 hex
		HIGH	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the high threshold for the reception
		Threshold*1			level.
		Trinocrioid			FFBA to FFF6 hex
					(0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]
					Default setting: 0000 hex
		LOW	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the low threshold for the reception
		Threshold*1			level.
		THICSHOIL			FFBA to FFF6 hex
					(0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]
					Default setting: 0000 hex
			1	1	2 state stating. 0000 Hox

<sup>\*1.</sup> If the RF Tag selection filter conditions settings are disabled, this value is always 0000 hex.

## **SET TRANSMISSION TIME**

Signal/data

#### Function

This command sets the time to stop the transmission power.

Data type Size

### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	300F hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Stop time*1	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the time to pause output during transmission command execution.
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			0000 hex, 000A to 03E8 hex
			(0000 hex is either None, or 10 to 1,000) [msec]
			Default setting: 0000 hex
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-CN/-TW/-ID/-MY/-SG/ -US/-MX]
			000A to 03E8 hex
			(10 to 1,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 000A hex
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU]
			0064 to 03E8 hex
			(100 to 1,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 0064 hex
Continuous transmission time	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communications command execution.
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]*1
			0000 hex, 0190 to 2710 hex
			(0000 hex is either No limit, or 400 to 10,000) [msec]
			Default setting: 0000 hex
			[Models other than V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			Always 0000 hex

<sup>\*1.</sup> To specify the stop time in the V780-HMD68-EIP-JP, be sure to specify the continuous transmission time to other than infinite (0000 hex). A command parameter error will occur if only either one of stop time or continuous transmission time is set to 0.

The stop time cannot be set to 0000 hex in models other than those for V780-HMD68-EIP-JP.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

## **GET TRANSMISSION TIME**

## Function

This command is used to check the transmission times that are set in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3010 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data	•		
Stop time <sup>*1</sup>	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the time to pause output during transmission command execution.
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			0000 hex, 000A to 03E8 hex
			(0000 hex is either None, or 10 to 1,000) [msec]
			Default setting: 0000 hex
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-CN/-TW/-ID/-MY/-SG/
			-US/-MX]
			000A to 03E8 hex
			(10 to 1,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 000A hex
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU]
			0064 to 03E8 hex
			(100 to 1,000 [msec])
			Default setting: 0064 hex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
Continuous transmission time	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communications command execution.
			[V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]*1
			0000 hex, 0190 to 2710 hex
			(0000 hex is either No limit, or 400 to 10,000) [msec]
			Default setting: 0000 hex
			[Models other than V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]
			Always 0000 hex

## **SET SMOOTHING BUFFER**

## Function

This command sets the smoothing buffer size of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/name	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3011 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Data			
Smoothing Buffer Size	WORD	2 bytes	Specifies the smoothing buffer size.
			0000 to 0400 hex (0 to 1024 [conditions])
			* 0 implies that smoothing is disabled
			Default setting: 0400 hex

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

## **GET SMOOTHING BUFFER**

## Function

This command gets the smoothing buffer size of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	3012 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data	•		
Smoothing Buffer Size	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the smoothing buffer size.
			0000 to 0400 hex (0 to 1024 [conditions])
			* 0 implies that smoothing is disabled
			Default setting: 0400 hex

#### **Maintenance Commands: Device Information** 7-2-7

## **GET MODEL INFORMATION**

## Function

This command reads the model of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4001 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
RespData/Response Data	ARRAY[]	32 bytes	Expresses the model information that was
	OF BYTE		read with up to 32 bytes of ASCII characters
			(up to 31 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex)).
			If there are fewer than 31 characters, the remaining bytes are filled with 00 hex.
			The response data is expressed by ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (").
			Default setting: 0000 hex

## **GET FIRMWARE VERSION**

## Function

This command reads the firmware version of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4002 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter Response	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution) The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter. For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

:	Data type	Size	Function	
ErrCode/Error C	ode	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Resp	onse Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo1/Resp	onse Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo1/Resp	onse Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Cou	nter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
				The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
				For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Resp		_		
Firmware version	Run mode program major version	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)
	Run mode program minor version	WORD	2 bytes	I0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)
	Run mode program revision	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to 9999 hex (BCD)
	Safe mode program major version	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)
	Safe mode program minor version	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)
	Safe mode program revision	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to 9999 hex (BCD)

## SET TIME INFORMATION

## Function

This command sets the time information in the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer is restarted, the time information is reset. (All zeros will be set for the actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds.)

## Command Area

Signal/dat	a	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command C	ode	WORD	2 bytes	4005 hex
CmdParam1/Command	Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command	Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Are	а	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update 0	Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response				The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
				For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
				Counter Response on page 7-10.
CmdData/Command Da	ıta			
Time informa-	Resv	BYTE	1 byte	Always 00 hex.
tion	Hour	BYTE	1 byte	Hour
				0 to 23
	Minutes	BYTE	1 byte	Minutes
				0 to 59
	Seconds	BYTE	1 byte	Seconds
				0 to 59

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

## **GET TIME INFORMATION**

## Function

This command is used to check the time information from the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4006 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

	Signal/data	3	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode	e/Error Code		WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInf	fo1/Response Inf	ormation 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
	fo1/Response Inf		WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInf	fo1/Response Inf	ormation 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Upo	date Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
					The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
					For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespDa	ata/Response Da	ta			
	Time informa- tion	Actual time flag	BYTE	1 byte	This byte indicates whether the actual time was set from the host device.
					0:The time has not been set, so the time information gives the running time since the power supply to the Reader/Writer was turned ON.
					1: The time was set, so the time information is the drive time from the time set from the host device.
		Hour	BYTE	1 byte	Hour
					0 to 23
		Minutes	BYTE	1 byte	Minutes
					0 to 59
		Seconds	BYTE	1 byte	Seconds
					0 to 59

#### **Maintenance Commands: Log Information** 7-2-8

## GET SYSTEM ERROR LOG

#### Function

This command is used to check the log of system errors that have occurred in the Reader/Writer. The system error log is retained even when the Reader/Writer is restarted.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4101 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Start number of record to acquire (0 to 14)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	Number of records to acquire (1 to 15)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/dat	a	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code		WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response In	formation 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response In	formation 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response In	formation 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
				The value is counted up due to a change in
				the response area.
				For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
				Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Da	nta <sup>*1</sup>			
Newest record	Time infor-	ARRAY[]	4 bytes	Expresses the time information.
in system error	mation	OF BYTE		(Actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds)
log	Error code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the error code.
	Reserved	WORD	2 bytes	(Reserved.)
	Attached	DWORD	4 bytes	Additional error information 1
	information 1			(00 hex if there is no attached information)
	Attached	DWORD	4 bytes	Additional error information 2
	information 2			(00 hex if there is no attached information)
Newest record				
- 1 in system				
error log				
Newest record				
- 14 in system				
error log				

\*1. The maximum number of system error logs that can be acquired differs according to the area size.

Response Area	Max. no.
Output_110	4
Output_111	15
Output_112	15
Output_113	15

## **CLEAR SYSTEM ERROR LOG**

## Function

This command clears the log of system errors (fatal errors) that is stored in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4102 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

## **GET COMMAND ERROR LOG**

## Function

This command is used to check the log of command errors that have occurred in the Reader/Writer. The command error log information is cleared when the Reader/Writer is restarted.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4103 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Start number of record to acquire (0 to 7)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	Number of records to acquire (1 to 8)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update Counter Response</i> on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data*1	•	•	

Newest record	Time infor-	ARRAY[]	4 bytes	Expresses the time information.
in the com-	mation	OF BYTE		(Actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds)
mand error log	IP address of	DWORD	4 bytes	Expresses the IP address of the remote
	the remote			device.
	device			Example: C0A801C8 hex (192.168.1.200)
	Resv	WORD	2 bytes	Always 0000 hex.
	Command code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the command code.
	Error code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the error code.
	Reader/ Writer	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating with the RF Tag.
	No.			* The value is 0000 hex when the multi-Reader/Writer mode is disabled, or in the case of a command error.
	Attached	DWORD	4 bytes	Additional error information 1
	information 1			(00 hex if there is no attached information)
	Attached	DWORD	4 bytes	Additional error information 2
	information 2			(00 hex if there is no attached information)
Newest record				
- 1 in the com-				
mand error log				
•••				
Newest record				
- 7 in the com-				
mand error log				

<sup>\*1.</sup> The maximum number of system error logs that can be acquired differs according to the area size.

Response Area	Max. no.
Output_110	2
Output_111	8
Output_112	8
Output_113	8

## 7-2-9 Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information

## **GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

#### Function

This command is used to check the attached information (i.e., the UII (EPC code), reception level, and Reader/Writer No.) that resulted from communications for a single-access command with the immediately preceding RF Tag.

If communications for the immediately preceding single-access command ended in an error, attached information of 00 hex will be returned.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4201 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	R/W no. of the Reader/Writer communicating
			with the RF Tag
			0000 to 0007 hex
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	Reception level
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data			
StoredPC	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the StoredPC data.
			The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word
			length.
UII (EPC code)	ARRAY[]	31 words	All bytes of the EPC code section that exceed
	OF WORD	(62 bytes)	the EPC word length in the StoredPC are
			filled with 00 hex.

## **GET NOISE LEVEL**

#### Function

This command measures the ambient noise level around the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4202 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	Channel acquisition start position
			0001 hex to 0032 hex (1 to 50 CH) *1
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	No. of channels to be acquired
			0001 hex to 0032 hex (1 to 50 CH) *1
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

<sup>\*1.</sup> List of channel numbers in each region

Model	JP	KR	TW	CN	IN/ID/EU/RU	MY/SG	US/MX
Number of channels	000F hex	0013 hex	000A	0010 hex	0004 hex	0008 hex	0032 hex
	(15)	(19)	hex	(16)	(4)	(8)	(50)

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	No. of channels (1 to 50)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespData/Response Data	•	•	
Noise level (n CH)*1	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the noise level (nCH) with an
,			attached sign.
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]
Noise level (mCH)*1	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the noise level (mCH) with an
,			attached sign.
			FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]

<sup>\*1.</sup> Specify a size so that the maximum value of m-n is contained in the response data. If the value is not contained in the response data, a command error will occur.

## GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

## Function

This command gets the most recent communications diagnostic information.

#### Command Area

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
CmdCode/Command Code	WORD	2 bytes	4203 hex
CmdParam1/Command Parameter 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
CmdParam2/Command Parameter 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Reserved/Reserved Area	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt Response/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (At command execution)
Response			The value is counted up due to a change in the update counter.
			For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.

## • Response Area (For Output\_110)

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code <sup>*1</sup>
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
Cnt/Update Counter	WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex
			The value is counted up due to a change in
			the response area.
			For details, refer to Update Counter/Update
			Counter Response on page 7-10.

Signal/dat	a	Data type	Size	Function
RespData/Response Da	ata <sup>*2</sup>	•		
Newest com-	Time infor-	ARRAY[]	4 bytes	Expresses the time information.
munications diagnostic	mation	OF BYTE		(Actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds)
information	Command code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the command code.
	Error code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the error code.
	Diagnostic results	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the diagnostic results.  FFFF hex: Error (Set when the error code is not normal.)
				0000 hex: Normal
				0001 hex: Insufficient power to send
				0002 hex: Insufficient power to receive
				0003 hex: Too much noise
				0005 hex: Insufficient read data*3
				0006 hex: Excessive read data <sup>*3</sup>
	Diagnostic details	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the diagnostic details.  Bit 0: Insufficient power to send flag  Bit 1: Insufficient power to receive flag  Bit 2: Too much noise  Bit 3: Reserved
				Bit 4: Insufficient data read flag <sup>*3</sup>
				Bit 5: Excessive data read flag*3
				Bits 6 to 15: Reserved (all zeros)
	Reserved 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications
	Reserved 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications
	Channel used	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the channel used actually during communications.
				0001 to 0064 hex (1 to 100) [CH]
	Communi- cations	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the speed used actually during communications.
	Speed			0001 hex: High speed
	<u> </u>			0002 hex: Normal speed
	Reception level	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the reception level. FFDD to FF9D hex (-35 to -61 [dBm])
	Noise level	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the noise level.
			,	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
	Target level	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the target level.
				0000 to 0064 hex (0 to 100)
	Reserved 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications

<sup>\*1.</sup> When the communications mode is "Repeat", communications canceled/aborted is obtained. If you want to obtain the information prior to cancellation, refer to the communications diagnosis history on the Web screen.

## Response Area (For Output\_111, Output\_112, Output\_113)

Signal/data	Data type	Size	Function
ErrCode/Error Code	WORD	2 bytes	Error code <sup>*1</sup>
RespInfo1/Response Information 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo2/Response Information 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)
RespInfo3/Response Information 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex (Not used.)

<sup>\*2.</sup> Due to size restrictions of the response data, do not set StoredPC + UII (EPC code). If StoredPC+UII (EPC code) is necessary, issue the GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION command.

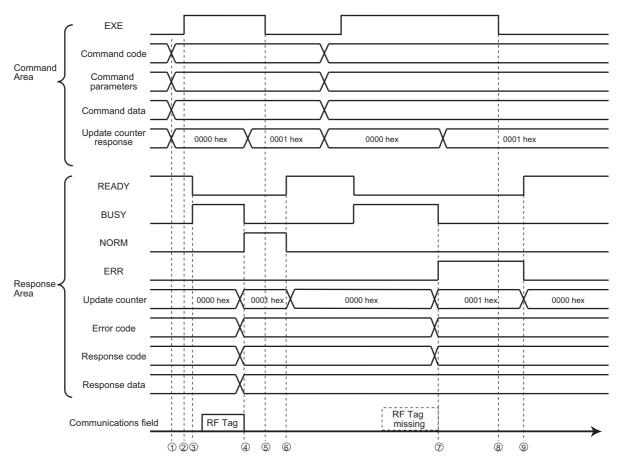
<sup>\*3.</sup> Diagnostic processing for these results is performed only in Focus Mode.

	Signal/dat	a	Data type	Size	Function
Cnt/Update Counter		WORD	2 bytes	0000 to FFFF hex	
					The value is counted up due to a change in the response area.
					For details, refer to <i>Update Counter/Update</i> Counter Response on page 7-10.
RespD	ata/Response Da	ıta			
	Newest com-	Time infor-	ARRAY[]	4 bytes	Expresses the time information.
	munications	mation	OF BYTE		(Actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds)
	diagnostic information	Command code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the command code.
		Error code	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the error code.
		Diagnostic	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the diagnostic results.
		results			FFFF hex: Error (Set when the error code is not normal.)
					0000 hex: Normal
					0001 hex: Insufficient power to send
					0002 hex: Insufficient power to receive
					0003 hex: Too much noise
					0005 hex: Insufficient read data <sup>*2</sup>
					0006 hex: Excessive read data*2
		Diagnostic	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the diagnostic details.
		details			Bit 0: Insufficient power to send flag
					Bit 1: Insufficient power to receive flag
					Bit 2: Too much noise
					Bit 3: Reserved
					Bit 4: Insufficient data read flag <sup>*3</sup>
					Bit 5: Excessive data read flag <sup>*3</sup>
					Bits 6 to 15: Reserved (all zeros)
		Reserved 1	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications
		Reserved 2	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications
		Channel used	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the channel used actually during communications.
					0001 to 0064 hex (1 to 100) [CH]
		Communi- cations	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the speed used actually during communications.
		Speed			0001 hex: High speed
					0002 hex: Normal speed
		Reception	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the reception level.
		level			FFDD to FF9D hex (-35 to -61 [dBm])
		Noise level	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the noise level.
					FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
		Target level	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the target level.
		-		_	0000 to 0064 hex (0 to 100)
		Reserved 3	WORD	2 bytes	0000 hex: No specifications
		StoredPC	WORD	2 bytes	Expresses the StoredPC data.
					The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.
		UII (EPC	ARRAY[]	31 words	All bytes of the EPC code section that exceed
		code)	OF WORD	(62 bytes)	the EPC word length in the StoredPC are
				, , , , , , ,	filled with 00 hex.

- \*1. When the communications mode is "Repeat", communications canceled/aborted is obtained. If you want to obtain the information prior to cancellation, refer to the communications diagnosis history on the Web screen.
- \*2. Diagnostic processing for these results is performed only in Focus Mode.
- \*3. For details on StoredPC format, refer to 6.3.2.1.2.2 Protocol-control (PC) word (StoredPC and PacketPC) in Gen2 Regulations (Ver.2.0.0).

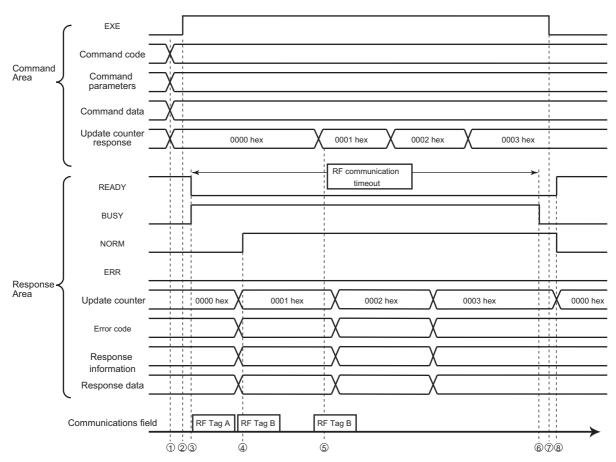
## 7-2-10 Time Charts

## **Using the Once Communications Option**



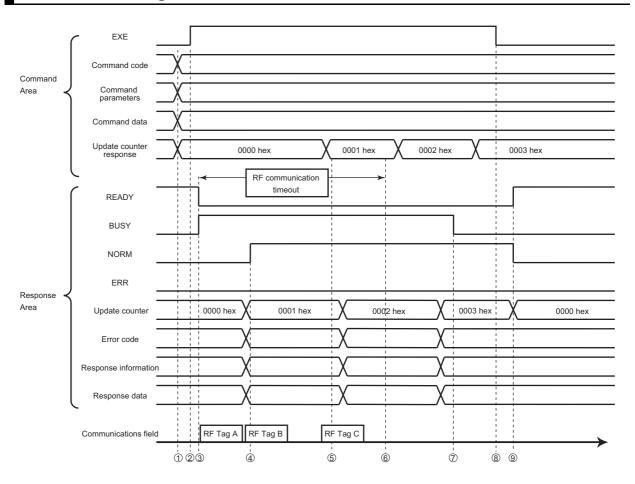
- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal and turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns OFF the NORM signal, clears the update counter, and turns ON the READY signal.
- 7. When the Reader/Writer cannot detect an RF Tag, or when command execution ends in an error due to failure of communications, etc., it sets the error code/response information, and turns ON the ERR signal. At this time too, the Reader/Writer adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 8. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the ERR signal has turned ON, acquires the error code and response information, and then checks the error contents. After checking, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 9. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns OFF the ERR signal, clears the update counter again, and turns ON the READY signal.

## Using the Once Communications Option, MULTIACCESS ID READ and MULTIACCESS DATA READ Commands, and a Response Processing Time that is Shorter than the Communications Timeout



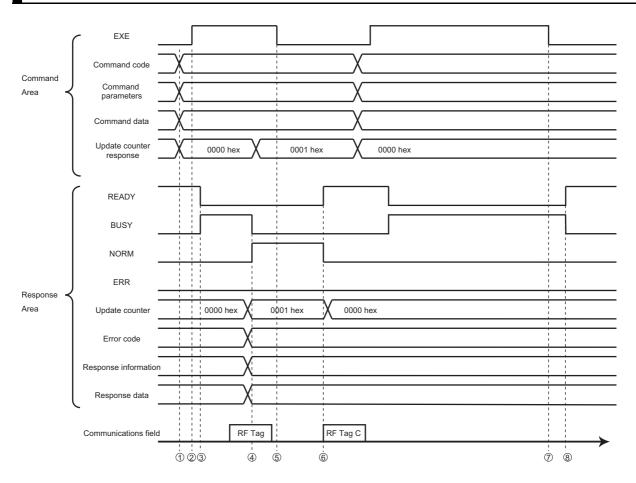
- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area. In addition, if another RF Tag data is responded, the update counter of the Reader/Writer is again incremented. Therefore, at that time, the user (PLC) acquires the response data and updates the update counter response
- 6. When the Reader/Writer detects a communications timeout, and judges that there is no other response data, it turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 7. Once the user (PLC) detects that the BUSY signal of the Reader/Writer has turned OFF, it turns OFF the EXE signal, and stops the execution of the command.
- 8. When the Reader/Writer detects that the EXE signal has turned OFF, it turns OFF the NORM signal, clears the update counter, and turns ON the READY signal.

# Using the Once Communications Option, MULTIACCESS ID READ and MULTIACCESS DATA READ Commands, and a Response Processing Time that is Longer than the Communications Timeout



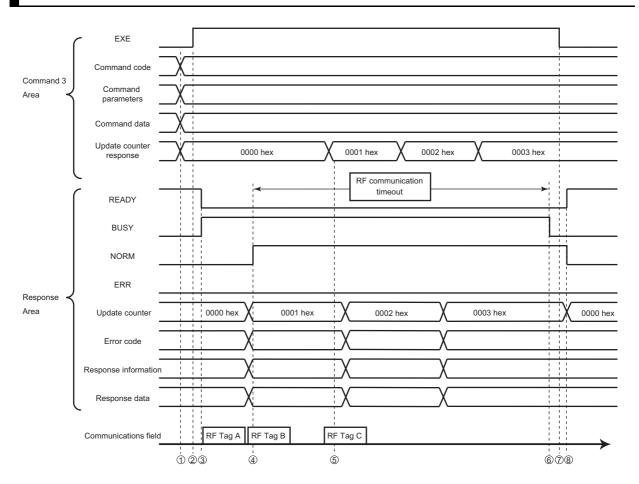
- The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area. In addition, if another RF Tag data is responded, the update counter of the Reader/Writer is again incremented. Therefore, at that time, the user (PLC) acquires the response data and updates the update counter response value.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer detects a communications timeout, it ends the communications with the RF Tag.
- 7. When the Reader/Writer finishes returning the entire response data, it turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 8. Once the user (PLC) detects that the BUSY signal of the Reader/Writer has turned OFF, it turns OFF the EXE signal, and stops the execution of the command.
- 9. When the Reader/Writer detects that the EXE signal has turned OFF, it turns OFF the NORM signal, clears the update counter, and turns ON the READY signal.

## **Using the Auto Communications Option**



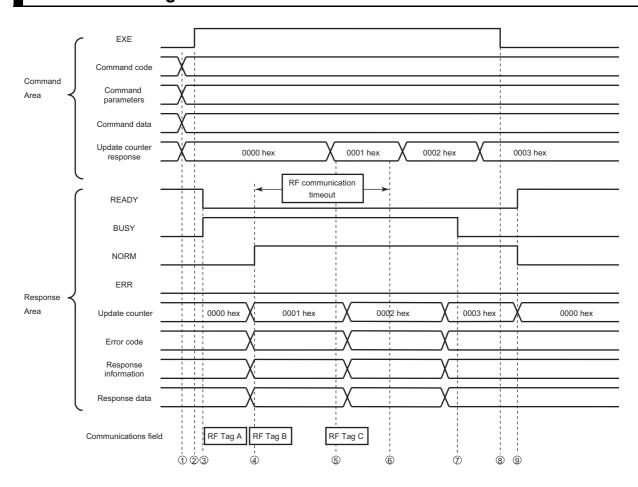
- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal and turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns ON the READY signal and turns OFF the NORM signal.
- 7. If the BUSY signal is ON and the user (PLC) wants to cancel Auto communications, the user (PLC) turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 8. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns ON the READY signal and turns OFF the BUSY signal.

# Using the Auto Communications Option, MULTIACCESS ID READ and MULTIACCESS DATA READ Commands, and a Response Processing Time that is Shorter than the Communications Timeout



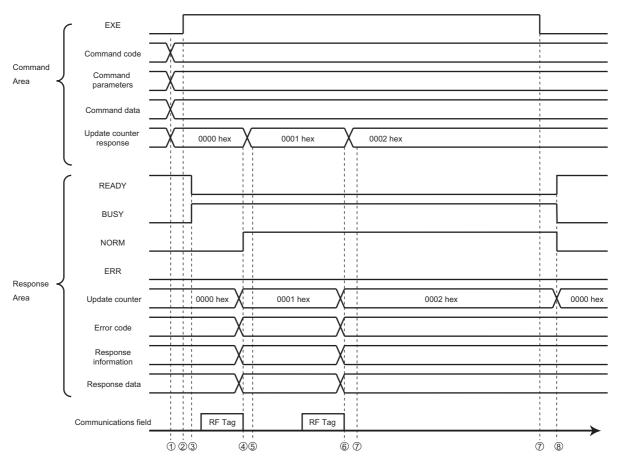
- The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area. In addition, if another RF Tag data is responded, the update counter of the Reader/Writer is again incremented. Therefore, at that time, the user (PLC) acquires the response data and updates the update counter response value.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer detects a communications timeout, and judges that there is no other response data, it turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 7. Once the user (PLC) detects that the BUSY signal of the Reader/Writer has turned OFF, it turns OFF the EXE signal, and stops the execution of the command.
- 8. When the Reader/Writer detects that the EXE signal has turned OFF, it turns OFF the NORM signal, clears the update counter, and turns ON the READY signal.

## Using the Auto Communications Option, MULTIACCESS ID READ and MULTIACCESS DATA READ Commands, and a Response Processing Time that is Longer than the Communications Timeout



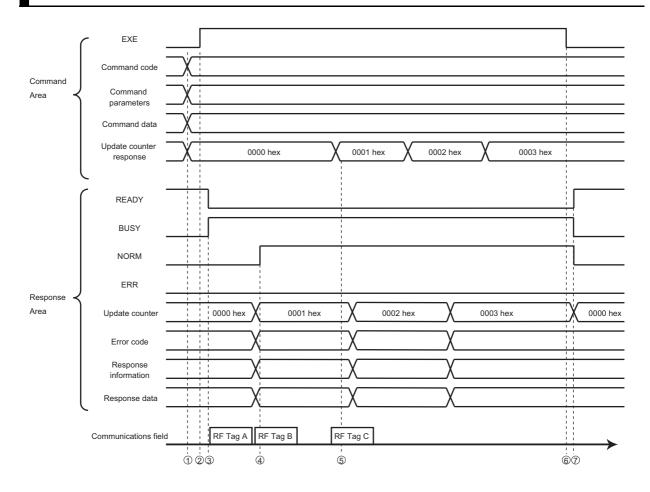
- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area. In addition, if another RF Tag data is responded, the update counter of the Reader/Writer is again incremented. Therefore, at that time, the user (PLC) acquires the response data and updates the update counter response value.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer detects a communications timeout, it ends the communications with the RF Tag.
- 7. When the Reader/Writer finishes returning the entire response data, it turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 8. Once the user (PLC) detects that the BUSY signal of the Reader/Writer has turned OFF, it turns OFF the EXE signal, and stops the execution of the command.
- When the Reader/Writer detects that the EXE signal has turned OFF, it turns OFF the NORM signal, clears the update counter, and turns ON the READY signal.

## **Using the Repeat Communications Option**



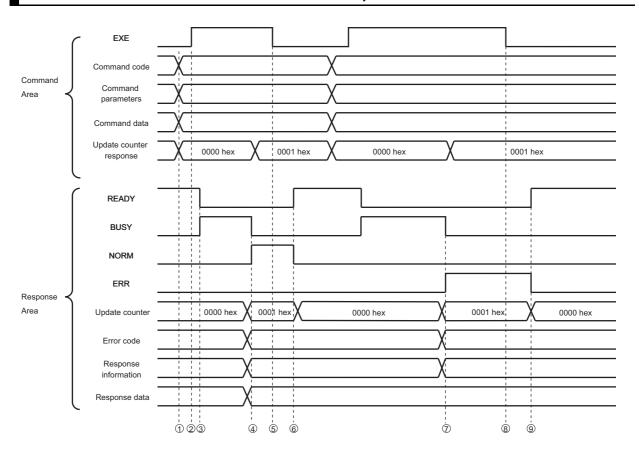
- The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer again detects another RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 7. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) again updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 8. If the BUSY signal is ON and the user (PLC) wants to cancel Repeat communications, the user (PLC) turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 9. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns ON the READY signal, turns OFF the BUSY signal and NORM signal, and clears the update counter.

## Using the Once Communications Option and MULTIACCESS ID READ and MULTIACCESS DATA READ Commands



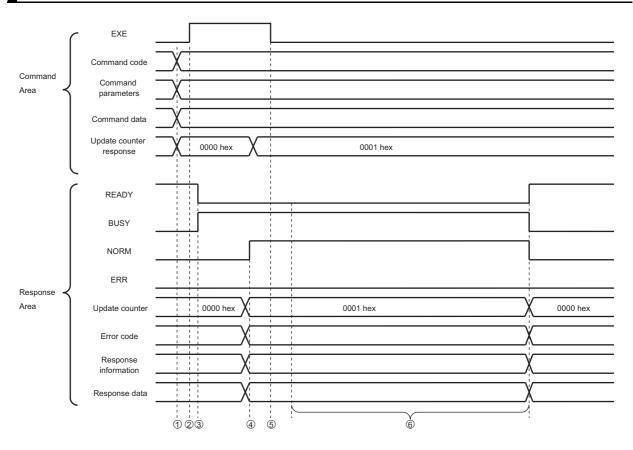
- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- 3. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the Reader/Writer detects an RF Tag and communications end normally, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area. In addition, if another RF Tag data is responded, the update counter at the Reader/Writer side is again incremented. Therefore, at that time, the user (PLC) acquires the response data and updates the update counter response value.
- 6. If the BUSY signal is ON and the user (PLC) wants to cancel Repeat communications, the user (PLC) turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 7. When the Reader/Writer detects that the EXE signal has turned OFF, it turns OFF the BUSY signal, turns ON the READY signal, then turns OFF the NORM signal, and clears the update counter.

## Executing Other Commands (such as SET READER/WRITER and GET READER/WRITER INFORMATION)



- 1. The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- 2. The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- 4. When the processing at the Reader/Writer side ends normally, the Reader/Writer sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal. Moreover, the Reader/Writer turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 5. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON, and acquires the response data. After the acquisition of data, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 6. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns OFF the NORM signal and turns ON the READY signal.
- 7. When the processing at the Reader/Writer side ends in an error, the Reader/Writer sets the error code and response information, and turns ON the ERR signal. At this time too, the Reader/Writer adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value. And also turns OFF the BUSY signal.
- 8. The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, confirms that the ERR signal has turned ON, acquires the error code and response information, and then checks the error contents. After checking, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- 9. When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it turns OFF the ERR signal and turns ON the READY signal.

## **Executing the RESET Command (Reboot)**



- The command code, command parameters, and command data are set from the PLC while the READY signal is ON. The value of the update counter response is matched with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area.
- The user (PLC) turns ON the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to start execution.
- When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to start execution, it turns OFF the READY signal and turns ON the BUSY signal.
- If the Reader/Writer can be reset, it sets the error code, response information, and response data, adds 1 (increments) to the update counter value, and then turns ON the NORM signal.
- The user (PLC) detects a change in the update counter value, and confirms that the NORM signal has turned ON. Thereafter, the user (PLC) updates the update counter response value in accordance with the value of the Update counter in the V780 response area, and turns OFF the EXE signal. This tells the Reader/Writer to stop execution.
- When the Reader/Writer receives the instruction to stop execution, it resets itself. If the connection of the tag data link is established after the Reader/Writer restarts, the READY signal turns ON and the BUSY signal turns OFF.



## **Browser Interface**

This section describes the V780 Reader/Writer settings and operations that you can perform from a Web browser on a computer connected to the V780 Reader/Writer.

8-1	Browse	r Operation Interface	8-2
8-2	Operation Interface		
	8-2-1	Password Entry View	8-4
	8-2-2	Status	8-5
	8-2-3	Network Settings	8-6
	8-2-4	RF Communications Settings	8-8
	8-2-5	Device Settings	3-12
	8-2-6	Tuning	3-14
	8-2-7	Utilities 8	3-16
	8-2-8	Logs 8	3-25
	8-2-9	Rebooting 8	3-31
	8-2-10	Configuration	3-32
	8-2-11	Configuration File	3-40

## **Browser Operation Interface**

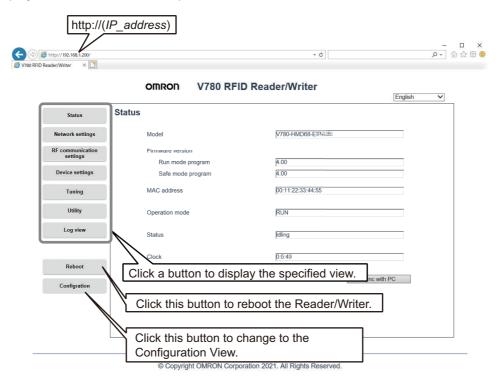
Connect the Ethernet cable and start a Web browser on the computer.

Enter the IP address of the Reader/Writer in the address field of the Web browser to display the Browser Operation Interface.

Enter http://192.168.1.200 if you are using the default IP address.

If a Web password is not set in the Reader/Writer, the Status View will be displayed first.

To display another view, click the specified menu button.





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Do not connect multiple Web browsers to one reader / writer.

If you operate with multiple Web browsers at the same time, it may not be displayed correctly or you may not be able to perform the correct operation.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If the characters on the Web browser screen are difficult to see, use the zoom function provided by the Web browser.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The operating indicator (Green) may flash because the Web browser communicates with the Reader/Writer at fixed interval.

The Web browser interface can be used in the following operating environments.

- OS: Windows 8.1/Windows 10/Windows 11
- Web Browser: Internet Explorer 11
   Microsoft Edge
   Google Chrome

os	Web Browser	Propriety of use
Windows XP	IE7 to IE8	Not available
Windows 7	IE8 to IE10	Not available
Windows 8.1	IE11	Available
Windows 10	IE11	Available
Windows 10	Edge	Available
Windows 10	Chrome	Available
Windows 11	Edge	Available
Windows 11	Chrome	Available

No Java plug-in is required to use the Web browser interface.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Depending on the combination of OS and Web browser, you may not be able to use the Web browser.

Please refer to the above figure and use the Web browser suitable for your OS.

If you want to use it in the conventional PC operating environment, please contact our sales staff.



#### **Additional Information**

The operating environment when using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00, please refer to For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00. on page A-30 in Section A Appendices

## **Operation Interface** 8-2

#### 8-2-1 **Password Entry View**

If a Web password is set in the Reader/Writer, the Password Entry View will be displayed first.

This view is not displayed for the default settings because a default password is not set.



Item name	Description
Password	Enter the Web password that is set in the Reader/Writer.



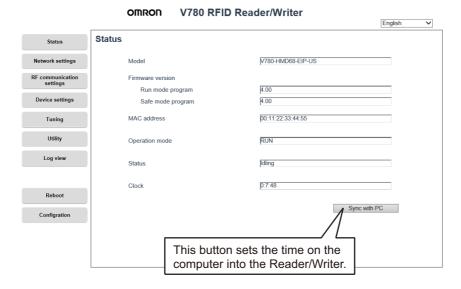
## **Additional Information**

- If an error message is displayed when you click the **OK** Button, please recheck the password that you entered.
- · If you start the Reader/Writer in Safe Mode, the Password Entry View will not be displayed even if a password is set.
- · If you forget the password, set it again with the SET WEB PASSWORD command, or start the Reader/Writer in Safe Mode and clear the password from the Web interface.

### 8-2-2 Status

Click the Status Button. The Status View will be displayed.

You can use this view to check the device information for the Reader/Writer.



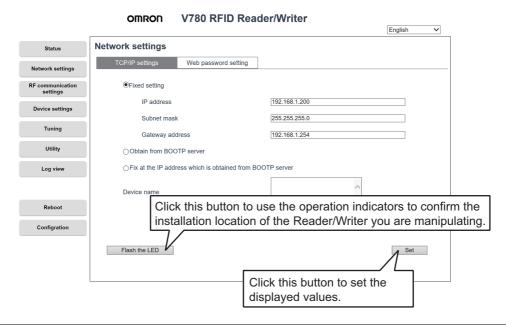
Item name		Description
Model		Displays the product model number.
Firmware ver-	Run mode program	Version notation: xx.yy
sion	Safe mode program	xx: Major version
		yy: Minor version
MAC address	•	Displays the MAC address of the Reader/Writer.
Operation mode		Displays the operation mode of the Reader/Writer.
		6-1 Operation Modes on page 6-3
Status		Displays the status of the Reader/Writer.
		Idling: The Reader/Writer is on standby.
		RF communications in progress: The Reader/Writer is communicating with an RF Tag.
		Change settings: The settings of the Reader/Writer are being changed.
		System error: An error has occurred in the Reader/Writer.
Clock		Displays the time since the Reader/Writer was started.
		Example: 0:12:34 (0 hours, 12 minutes, 34 seconds)
		If you click the <b>Sync with PC</b> Button, the time on the computer will be displayed.

#### 8-2-3 **Network Settings**

# **TCP/IP Settings**

Click the **Network settings** Button and then click the **TCP/IP** Tab.

A tab page to set the IP address and other network settings will be displayed. You can edit the settings.



Item name		Description	Default
IP address setting method		Select one of the following: Fixed setting, Obtain from BOOTP server, or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server.	Fixed setting
Fixed setting		Operation is performed with the fixed IP address that is set.	
	IP address	Enter the fixed IP address.	192.168.1.200
	Subnet mask	Enter the subnet mask (IPV4) that is used to identify the network address and host address within the IP address.	255.255.255.0
	Gateway address	Enter the IP address of the gateway to use to reach networks outside the one that the Reader/Writer is on.	192.168.1.254
Obtain from BOO	TP server	The IP address will be obtained from the BOOTP server every time the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned ON.	
Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server		The IP address will be obtained from the BOOTP server only one time when the Reader/Writer is restarted after this setting is made. After that, operation will be performed with the fixed IP address.	
Device name		Enter a name to use to identify the Reader/Writer on the network.	None
		Setting range: 63 ASCII characters max.	



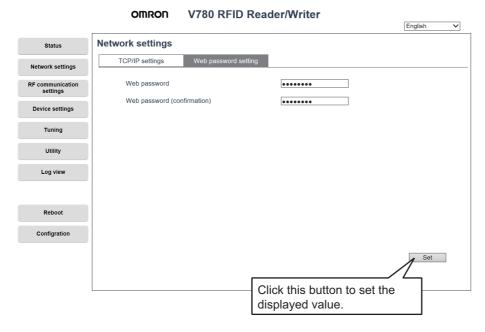
### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you change the IP address setting method from Fixed setting to Obtain from BOOTP server or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server, the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway that are set for Fixed setting become 0. If necessary, perform a backup in advance.

# **Web Password Setting**

Click the Network settings Button and then click the Web password setting Tab.

A tab page to set the Web password will be displayed. You can edit the setting.



Item name	Description	Default
Web password	Enter the login password for the Web browser interface.	None
	Setting range: 15 ASCII characters max.	
Web password	Enter the login password that you entered in the <b>Web password</b> Box	None
(confirmation)	again.	
	Setting range: 15 ASCII characters max.	



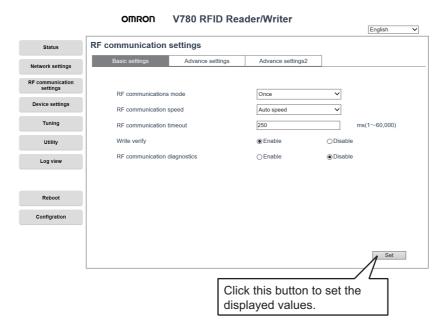
- If you change any of the network settings, restart the Reader/Writer. The new settings will be enabled after the Reader/Writer is restarted.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

# 8-2-4 RF Communications Settings

# **Basic Settings**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Basic settings Tab.

A tab page to set the basic parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.



Item name	Description	Default
RF communication	Select the communications mode.	Once
mode	Setting range: Once, Auto, or Focus / Repeat	
RF communication	Select the speed of communications with the RF Tags.	Auto speed
speed	Setting range: Auto speed, High speed, or Normal speed	
RF communication	Enter the timeout time for RF communications in milliseconds.	250 ms
timeout	Setting range: 1 to 60,000 ms	
Write verify	Select whether or not to use write verification.	Enable
	Setting range: Enable or Disable	
RF communication	Select whether or not to use RF communications diagnostics.	Disable
diagnostics	Setting range: Enable or Disable	

For information on the basic settings, refer to 6-4-2 RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings on page 6-25.

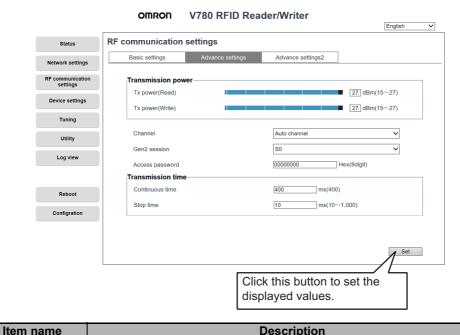


- · Click the Set Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

# **Advanced Settings**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Advanced settings Tab.

A tab page to set the advanced parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.



Item name	Description	Default
Tx power (Read) and Tx power	Enter the reading transmission power and the writing transmission power separately for the antenna output.	27
(Write)	Setting range: 15 to 27	
Channel <sup>*1</sup>	Select the frequency channel to use.	Auto channel
	For details on the settings, refer to <i>Channel</i> on page 6-27.	
Gen2 session	Select the value for the Gen2 session flag.	S0
	Setting range: S0, S1, S2, or S3	
Access password	Enter the RF communications access password in eight hexadecimal digits.	00000000
Transmission time	Enter the time to output radio waves continuously and the stop time when the Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags.	_
Continuous time	Enter the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communications command execution.	*3
	Setting range: [V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]	
	0 or 400 to 10000 [ms]	
	*If you set 0, the time will be infinite.*2	
	[Models other than V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]	
	Cannot set the Continuous time.	
Stop time	Enter the time to pause output during communications command execution.	*3
	Setting range: [V780-HMD68-EIP-JP]	
	0 or 10 to 1000 [ms]	
	*If you set 0, the time will be $0.^{*2}$	
	[V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/-TW/-CN/-MY/-US/-MX]	
	10 to 1000 [ms]	
	[V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/-EU/-RU]	
	100 to 1000 [ms]	

<sup>\*1.</sup> The channel used can only be specified in models V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. The channel cannot be specified in the other models.

- \*2. You cannot specify either one of the stop time and continuous transmission time as 0 in the model V780-HMD68-EIP-JP.
- \*3. The default settings depends on the each model number. For details, refer to Transmission Time on page 6-29.

For information on the advanced settings, refer to 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings on page 6-27.

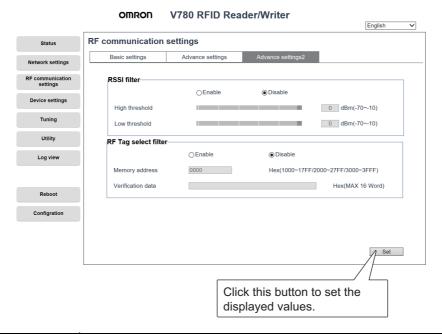


- Click the **Set** Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

# **Advanced Settings 2**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Advanced settings 2 Tab.

A tab page to set the advanced parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.



Item name	Description	Default
RSSI filter	Select whether or not to use filtering for reception levels.	Disable
	Setting range: Enable or Disable	
High threshold	Enter the high threshold for the reception level.	
	Setting range: 0 or –70 to –10	
Low threshold	Enter the low threshold for the reception level.	
	Setting range: 0 or –70 to –10	
RF Tag select filter	Select whether or not to use filtering for RF Tag data verification.	Disable
Memory address	Enter the memory address to use for verification in the RF Tags.	
	Setting range: 1000 to 17FF hex (UII (EPC) area)	
	2000 to 27FF hex (TID area)	
	3000 to 37FF hex (user area)	
Verification data	Enter the data to verify with the data in the RF Tags.	
	Setting range: 16 hexadecimal words max.	
Smoothing buffer	Enter the number of smoothing buffers when the communications mode is set to <b>Repeat</b> .	1024
	Setting range: 0 to 1024 (The smoothing buffer is disabled at 0)	

For information on the advanced settings, refer to 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings on page 6-27.



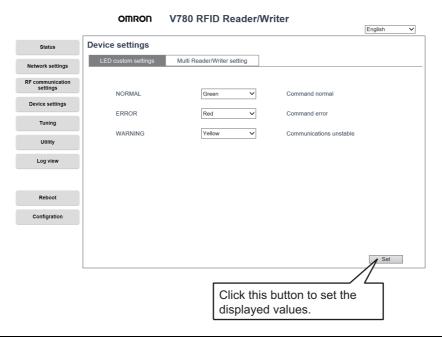
- Click the Set Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

### 8-2-5 Device Settings

# **Operation Indicator Custom Settings**

Click the Device settings Button and then click the LED custom settings Tab.

A tab page to customize the operation indicators on the Reader/Writer will be displayed. You can edit the settings.



Item name	Description	Default
Command normal	Select the color for the indicators to light when processing a communi-	Green
(NORMAL)	cations command or another command from the host device is com-	
	pleted normally.	
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	
Command error	Select the color for the indicators to light when processing a communi-	Red
(ERROR)	cations command or another command from the host device ends in an	
	error.	
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	
Unstable communi-	Select the color for the indicators to light when an unstable communica-	Yellow
cations (WARNING)	tion is detected while communications diagnosis is enabled.	
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	

For details on custom settings for operation indicators, refer to 6-4-4 Device Settings on page 6-33.



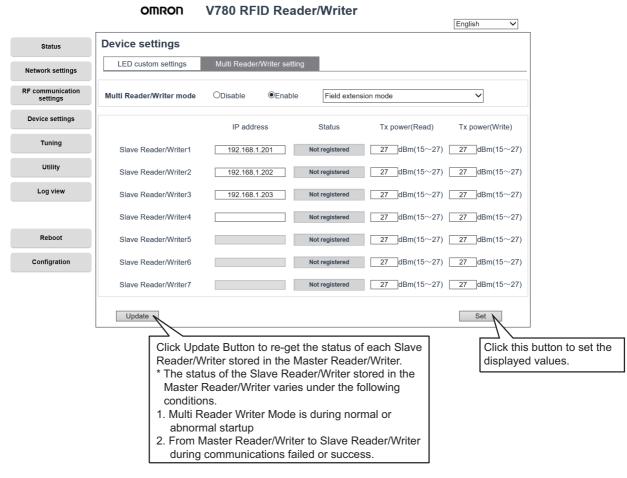
- If you change any of the device settings, restart the Reader/Writer. The settings will be applied after the Reader/Writer is restarted.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

# Multi-Reader/Writer Setting

Click the **Device settings** Button and then click the **Multi-Reader/Writer setting** Tab.

A tab page to customize the multi-reader/writer on the Reader/Writer will be displayed.

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Standard Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not change the multi reader/writer configuration setting.



Item name	Description	Default
Multi-Reader/Writer	Select whether or not to use the Multi-Reader/Writer mode.	Disable
Mode	Setting range: Enabled or Disabled	
Mode Selection	This selects the mode if the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is	
	enabled.	
	Setting Range: Field Extension Mode	
Slave Reader/Writer Sta-	This gives the status of each slave Reader/Writer.	
tus	Connected: (Green)	
	Not connected: (Red)	
	Communications failed: (Red)	
	Not registered: (Gray)	
IP address	This gives the IP addresses assigned to each Reader/Writer.	
Tx power(Read)	This gives the value of the read transmission power, and a	
	level bar, for each slave Reader/Writer.	
Tx power(Write)	This gives the value of the write transmission power, and a	
	level bar, for each slave Reader/Writer.	

#### 8-2-6 **Tuning**

# **Transmission Power Tuning**

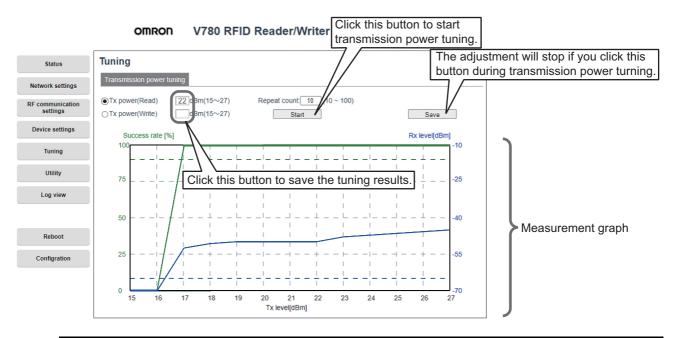
Click the Utility Button, and then click the Transmission power tuning Tab. A tab page to automatically adjust the transmission powers of the Reader/Writer will be displayed. You can adjust or set the transmission power separately for read communications and write communications.

When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select the reader/writer subject to automatic adjustment and setting.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item name	Description	Default
Tx power (Read) and	Select the transmission power to adjust: reading or writing.	
Tx power (Write)	If tuning is completed successfully, the transmission power that was determined to be optimum will be displayed.	
	If tuning fails, -1 will be displayed.	
Measurement graph	During tuning, the broken-line graph will show the communications success rates and reception levels against time for each transmission power.	
Communications	The optimum power is determined based on a success rate of 90% or	
success rate	higher. This displays the slave Reader/Writers to which the master reader/writer is connected.	
Reception level	The optimum power is determined based on a level of -65 dBm or higher.	
Repeat count	Specify the number of repeat count when tuning.	10
	The larger the number of repeat count, the longer the tuning time, but the more accurate the transmission power tuning.	
	Setting range: 10 to 100	

For information on transmission power tuning, refer to 6-8-1 Transmission Power Tuning on page 6-45.

### Saving Files

You can click the **Save** Button on the Transmission Power Tuning Tab Page to save the results of transmission power tuning at a specified path and file name. The transmission power tuning results are saved in a CSV file in the following format.

Item name	Description	Remarks
Tx level[dBm]	Gives the transmission powers that were swept through	
	during tuning.	
	15 to 27	
Success rate[%]	Gives the communications success rates for the RF Tags	
	measured for each transmission power.	
	0 to 100	
Rx level[dBm]	Gives the transmission levels measured for each transmis-	
	sion power.	
	0 or -1 to -99	
Tuning result :	Gives the tuning results.	
before=XX[dBm], after=YY[dBm]	XX: Gives the transmission power that was set before tun-	
	ing.	
	YY: Gives the transmission power that was set after tuning.	
	(If tuning fails, the value will be -1.)	

#### 8-2-7 **Utilities**

# **RF Tag Access**

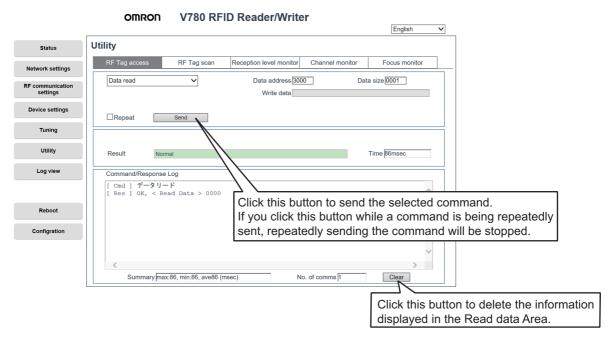
Click the **Utility** Button, and then click the **RF Tag access** Tab.

A tab page to use RF communications commands to access RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check operation for reading and writing the RF Tag UIIs (EPC codes) or data at any RF Tag addresses.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item name	Description
RF communications com-	Select the command to send.
mand	Setting range: ID read (ID READ), ID write (ID WRITE), Data read (DATA READ), or Data write (DATA WRITE)
Data address	Enter the first RF Tag address to read or write in four hexadecimal digits.
	Setting range: 0000 to 3FFF hex
Data size	If you specify reading data, enter the data size to read in four hexadecimal digits. If you specify writing data, the <b>Write data</b> box will display the count of the data size in four hexadecimal digits.
Write data	Setting range: 0001 to 0078 hex
Wille data	Enter hexadecimal words for the data to write to the RF Tag.  Setting range: 120 words max.
Repeat	Select this check box to repeatedly send the command.
Result	The communications result and a description will be displayed.
	The display color depends on the communications result, as follows:
	Normal: Green
	Warning: Yellow
	Error: Red

Item name	Description
Time	The time required to communicate with the RF Tag will be displayed.
Command/Response Log	Displays the sent command and write data, read data and the result.
	[Cmd]: The send command is displayed. If the command is an ID write or a data write, it is followed by <write data="">.</write>
	[Res]: Result of the response is displayed. If the response result is NG, the error details will be displayed. If the ID read and data read are successful, <read data=""> follows the response result.</read>
	<write data="">: The data to be written to the tag is displayed.</write>
	<read data="">: The read data of the tag is displayed.</read>
Summary	The maximum, minimum, and average communications times will be displayed.
No. of comms	The number of communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag will be displayed.

For information on RF Tag access, refer to 6-9-1 RF Tag Access on page 6-48.

# RF Tag Scanning

Click the Utility Button, and then click the RF Tag scan Tab.

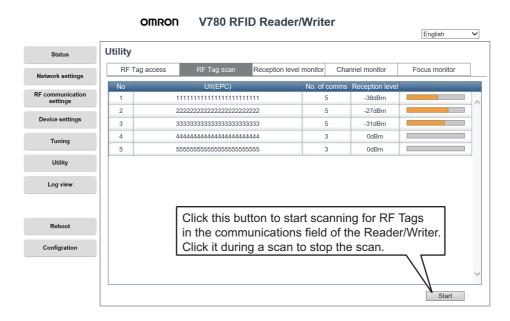
A tab page to scan for RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check for RF Tags in the communications field of the Reader/Writer.

Results of RF Tag scanning are displayed for up to 64 RF Tags.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Displays the index numbers of the RF Tags.	
UII (EPC)	Displays the Ulls (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were	
	detected in the scan.	
No. of comms	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags	
	during the scan.	
Reception level	Displays the most recent reception levels measured during	
	the scan numerically and as a bar graph.	

For information on RF Tag scanning, refer to 6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning on page 6-49.

### **Reception Level Monitor**

Click the **Utility** Button, and then click the **Reception level monitor** Tab.

A tab page to monitor the reception levels from RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to adjust the installation and check the communications field.

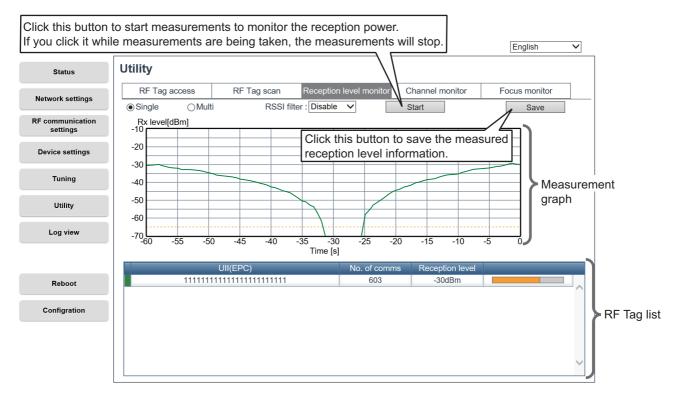
When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select multiple Reader/Writers subject to communications with RF Tags.

Results of RF Tag monitoring are displayed for up to 8 RF Tags.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item	name	Description	Remarks
Single		Select this option to check the reception level for just one RF	
		Tag.	
Multi		Select this option to check the reception level for more than	
		one RF Tag.	
Measuremen	t graph	This broken-line graph displays the reception level against	The data is plotted
		time for each RF Tag during monitoring.	for 60 s.
RSSI filter		Select whether to enable or disable te RSSI filter set in the	Default: Disable*1
		Reader/Writer during monitoring.	
RF Tag list	UII (EPC)	This list displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that	
		were detected during monitoring.	
	No. of	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags	
	comms	during monitoring.	
	Reception	Displays the current reception levels measured during moni-	
	level	toring numerically and as a bar graph.	

<sup>\*1.</sup> Select Disable when testing like Ver.3.01 or earlier.

For information on reception level monitoring, refer to 6-9-3 Reception Level Monitor on page 6-51.

### Saving Files

You can click the Save Button on the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page to save the reception level monitoring information that was measured at a specified path and file name. The measurement results are saved in a CSV file in the following format.

```
CSV Format
No, Time, UII (EPC), Reception level[dBm]
  1 <time>, <UII (EPC code)>, <reception_level>
```

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for up to 3 min-
	Single: 1 to 1,800 (100-ms sampling × 1,800 samples)	utes.
	Multi: 1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	
Time	Displays the times of communications with the RF Tags during monitoring.	The time is synchronized with the computer on which the
	hh:mm:ss.sss	Web browser is running.
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) in hexadecimal of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	XX XX hex	
Reception	Gives the reception levels measured during monitoring.	The reception level will be 0 if a
level[dBm]	0 or -1 to -99	communications error occurs.

#### · Multiple Reader/Writers is enabled

The measurement results of the reception level monitor are saved in a CSV file in the following format with the Reader/Writer number attached.

The reception level trend can be checked for each Reader/Writer using the Excel filter function.

#### **CSV Format**

```
No, Time, R/W No, UII(EPC), Reception level[dBm]
 1 <Time 1>, 0, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
 1 <Time 1>, 0, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level> 

Result when measured with Reader/Writer 0 (2 RF tags)
 1 <Time 1>, 0, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
 1 <Time 1>, 1, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 1 (1 RF tag)
 1 <Time 1>, 1, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level> 	— Result when measured with Reader/Writer 2 (3 RF tags)
 1 <Time 1>, 2, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
 1 <Time 1>, 2, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
 1 <Time 1>, 3, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 3 (2 RF tag)
 1 <Time 1>, 3, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
 2 <Time 1>, 0, <UII (EPC code)>, <Reception Level>
```

<sup>\*</sup> The number of saving item per one communications (the number of each index items) depend on the number of Reader/Writers and RF tags.

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for up to 3 min-
	Single: 1 to 1,800 (100-ms sampling × 1,800 samples)	utes.
	Multi: 1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	
Time	Displays the times of communications with the RF Tags during	The time is synchronized with
	monitoring.	the computer on which the
	hh:mm:ss.sss	Web browser is running.
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	
R/W No.	This gives the measured Reader/Writer number.	
	0 to 7	

Item name	Description	Remarks
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) in hexadecimal of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	XX XX hex	
Reception	Gives the reception levels measured during monitoring.	The reception level will be 0 if a
level[dBm]	0 or -1 to -99	communications error occurs.



# Precautions for Correct Use

To display Time in milliseconds in Excel, you need to change the display format of the cell. Display format (user definition): "hh: mm: ss.000"

### **Channel Monitor**

Click the **Utility** Button, and then click the **Channel monitor** Tab.

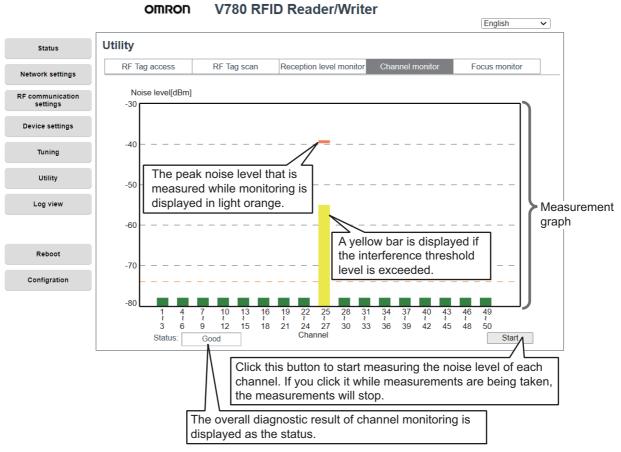
A tab page to monitor the noise level on each channel will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the channels that are used by nearby Reader/Writers or to check the level of radio wave interference.

When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select the reader/writer subject to noise measurement.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Note The channel monitor tab page depends on the model number.

Item name	Description	Remarks
Measurement graph	During monitoring, the noise level of each channel is displayed on	
	a bar graph. The color of a bar is green if the noise level is smaller	
	than -74 dBm and yellow if it is larger.	
Status	The diagnostic result of channel monitoring is displayed as "Good" or "Warning."	
	If "Good" is displayed, the ambient noise environment is good.	
	If "Warning" is displayed, there is too much interference.	

For information on channel monitoring, refer to 6-9-4 Channel Monitor on page 6-55.

### **Focus Monitor**

Click the **Utility** Button, and then click the **Focus monitor** Tab.

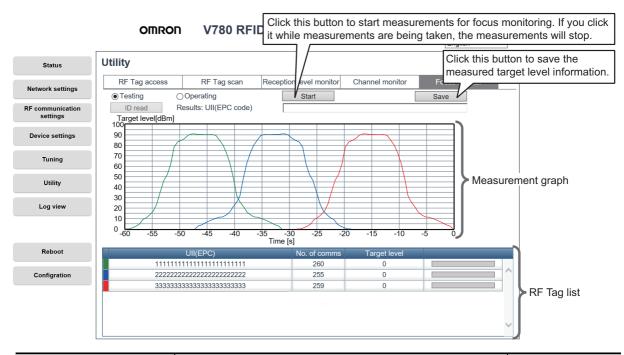
A tab page to monitor the status when the Reader/Writer's Focus Mode is used will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the target level indexes that determine which RF Tag is in front of the Reader/Writer.

Results of RF Tag monitoring are displayed for up to 64 RF Tags.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item name		Description	Remarks
Testing		Select this option to test operation for communications in Focus Mode.	
	Read ID	Click this button to execute test communications with ID READ during monitoring.	
		When you click this button, the RF Tag with the highest target level on the right edge of the measurement graph will be selected as the RF Tag in front of the Reader/Writer.	
	Result	The UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag that was communicated with is displayed as the result of test communications with ID READ. If communications failed, the background will change to red.	
Operating	•	Select this operation to check the target levels of the Reader/Writer during operation in Focus Mode.	
Measuremen	t graph	This broken-line graph displays the target level against time for each RF Tag during monitoring.	The data is plotted for 60 s.
RF Tag list	UII (EPC code)	This list displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	No. of comms	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags during monitoring.	
	Target level	Displays the current target levels measured during monitoring numerically and as a bar graphs.	

For information on focus monitoring, refer to 6-9-5 Focus Monitor on page 6-56.

### Saving Files

You can click the Save Button on the Focus Monitor Tab Page to save the focus information at a specified path and file name. The focus information is saved in a CSV file in the following format.

```
CSV Format
No, Time, UII (EPC), Target level
   1 <time>, <UII (EPC code)>, <target_level>
2 <time>, <UII (EPC code)>, <target_level>
   3 <time>, <UII (EPC code)>, N/A (Test ID READ) ←

    This is displayed when testing communications

                                                                    with ID READ.
```

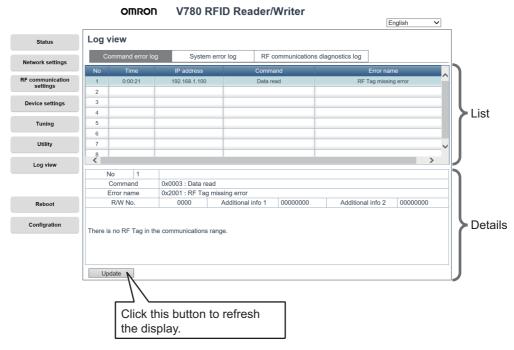
Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for
	1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	up to 3 minutes.
Time	Gives the time when the RF Tag target level was measured	The time is syn-
	during monitoring.	chronized with the
	hh:mm:ss.sss	computer on which
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	the Web browser is running.
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were	
	detected during monitoring in hexadecimal.	
	XX XX hex	
Target level	Gives the target level measured during monitoring.	The target level for
	00 to 100: Target level	RF Tag what have
	When test communications with ID READ are performed, the	already executed
	following text is output.	the RF communi-
	"N/A(Test ID READ)"	cations command
	ואוו (וסטנוט ועבועט)	will be 0.

### 8-2-8 Logs

# **Command Error Log**

Click the Log view Button, and then click the Command error log Tab.

The Command Error Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can check the command error information that was returned by the Reader/Writer. If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.



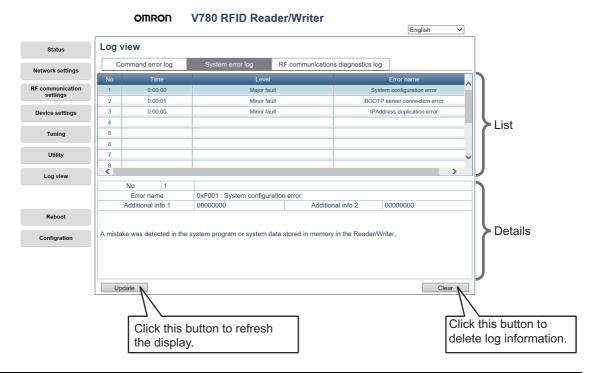
Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Time	
IP address	Displays the IP address of the host device that sent the command.	
Command name	Displays the command code and command name of the command received by the Reader/Writer.	
Error name	Displays the error name and error code.	For details, refer to
Additional info 1	Display codes that provide supplemental error information.	9-3 Errors and
Additional info 2		Countermeasures on page 9-8.

For details on the command error log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

# **System Error Log**

Click the Log view Button, and then click the System error log Tab.

The System Error Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can check the system error information that was detected by the Reader/Writer. If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.



Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Displays the time when the system error was detected by the	
	Reader/Writer.	
Level	Displays the level of the system error as follows:	
	Minor fault or Major fault	
Error name	Displays the error code and error name.	For details, refer to
Additional info 1	Display codes that provide supplemental error information.	9-3 Errors and
Additional info 2		Countermeasures
		on page 9-8.

For details on the system error log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

### **RF Communications Diagnostics Log**

Click the Log view Button, and then click the RF communications diagnostics log Tab.

The Communications Diagnostics Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the results of RF communications diagnostics.

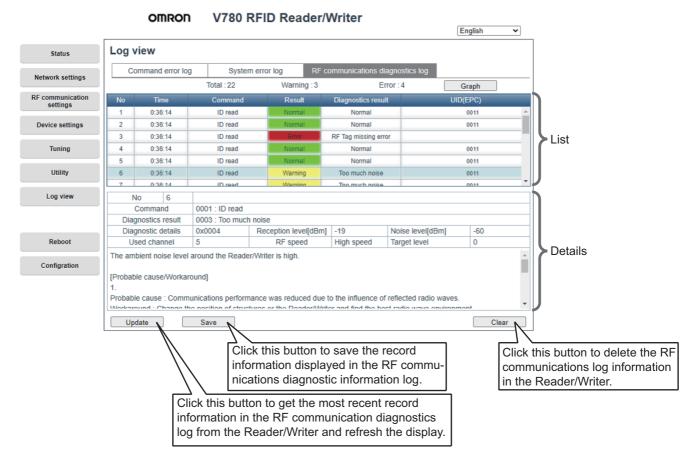


### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.

### Communications Diagnostic Information Display

If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.

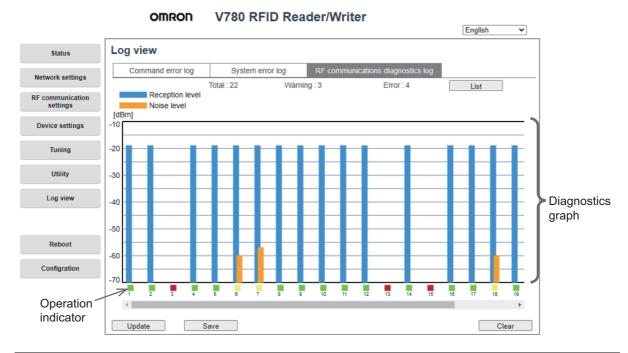


Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Displays the time when the Reader/Writer executed the RF communica-	
	tions command.	
Command	Displays the command code and command name of the command exe-	
	cuted by the Reader/Writer.	
Result	Displays the execution result for the RF communications command.	
	Normal (normal communications), Warning (unstable communications),	
	or Error (communications error)	
Diagnostic result	"Normal" will be displayed if the RF communications result was Normal.	
	The communications result and diagnosis code will be displayed if the	
	communications result was Warning.	
	The error code and error name will be displayed if the communications	
	result was Error.	
UII (EPC)	Displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected in	
	communications diagnostics.	
Diagnostic details	Displays all diagnostic results detection status as bit information in four	
	hexadecimal digits.	
Reception level	Displays the reception level measured during communications diagnos-	
	tics.	
Noise level	Displays the noise level measured during communications diagnostics.	
Channel	Displays the channel that the Reader/Writer communicated with the RF	
	Tag.	
RF communications	Displays the communications speed that the Reader/Writer communicated with the DE Term	
speed	cated with the RF Tag.	
Target level	Displays the target level measured during communications diagnostics.	
Probable Cause and	Displays the probable causes and workarounds for unstable communi-	
Workaround	cations.	

For details on the RF communications diagnostics log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

### • Communications Diagnostic Information Graph Display

Click the **Graph** Button on the display of RF communications diagnostics information to display the Graph View. The RF communications diagnostics information will be displayed on a bar graph against time so that you can quantitatively check the leeway in communications.



Iter	n name	Description	Remarks
Diagnos- tics graph	Reception level	Displays the reception level from RF communications diagnostics with a blue bar.	
	Noise level	Displays the noise level from RF communications diagnostics with an orange bar.	
	Operation indicator	Displays the operation indicator color for RF communications diagnostics as green, yellow, or red.	These colors will not change even if you set operation indicator custom colors. They will display the default lighting colors.

For details on the RF communications diagnostics log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

### Saving Files

You can click the Save Button on the RF Communications Diagnostics Log Tab Page to save the RF communications diagnostics log at a specified path and file name. The RF communications diagnostics log information is saved in a CSV file in the following format.

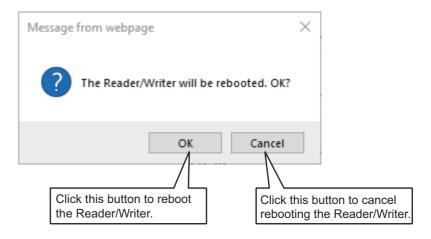
```
CSV Format
No, Time, Command, Result, Diagnostics result, Diagnostic details, Reception level[dBm], Noise level[dBm], UII (EPC)
   1 <time>, <command_name>, <RF_communications_result>, <diagnostic_result>, <diagnostic_details>, <reception_level>, <noise_level>, <UII (EPC code)>
   2
  Total, XX
 Warning, YY
 Error, ZZ
```

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives the log record number.	
	1 to 8192	
Time	Gives the time when the Reader/Writer executed the RF communications command.	
	hh:mm:ss	
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss: seconds (second increments)	
Command	Gives the name of the command that was executed by the Reader/Writer.	
	"Command name text"	
Result	Gives the execution result for the RF communications command.	
	Normal: Normal communications	
	Warning: Unstable communications	
	Error: Communications error	
Diagnostics result	Gives the communications diagnostic results.	
	Normal	
	Insufficient power to send	
	Insufficient power to receive	
	Too much noise	
	Insufficient read data	
	Excessive read data	
	Error name text: RF Tag communications error name	
Diagnostic details	Gives all diagnostic results detection status as bit information in four hexadecimal digits.	
	XXXX hex	
Reception level[dBm]	Gives the reception level measured during communications diagnostics.	The level will
	0 or -1 to -99	be 0 if the
Noise level[dBm]	Gives the noise level measured during communications diagnostics.	result is Error.
	0 or -1 to -99	
Channel	Displays the channel that the Reader/Writer communicated with the RF Tag.	
RF communications speed	Displays the communications speed that the Reader/Writer communicated with the RF Tag.	
Target level	Displays the target level measured during communications diagnostics.	
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected during RF communications diagnostics in hexadecimal.	
	XX XX hex	
Total	Gives the total number of log records in decimal.	
Error	Gives the number of communications errors in the log in decimal.	
Warning	Gives the number of unstable communications in the log in decimal.	

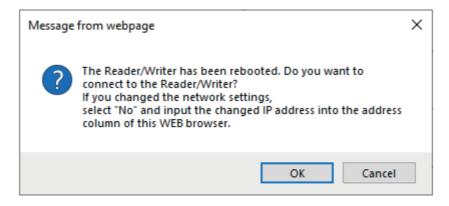
# 8-2-9 Rebooting

When network settings have been changed and you click the **Reboot** Button on one of the displays, the Reader/Writer will be restarted and the changes to the setting will be applied.

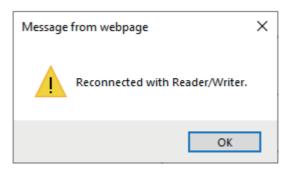
If you click the **Reboot** Button, a Confirm Reboot Dialog Box will be displayed.



The following dialog box is displayed after the Reader/Writer has finished rebooting. Click the **OK** Button to connect to the Reader/Writer.



The following dialog box is displayed after reconnecting to the Reader/Writer. Click the **OK** Button.





### **Precautions for Correct Use**

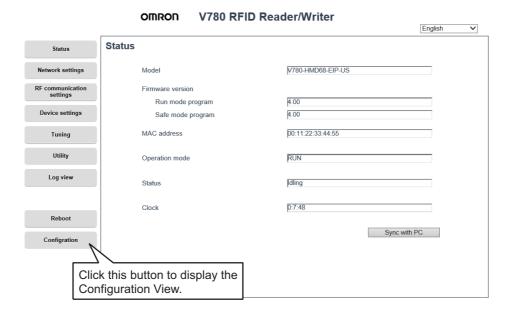
If reconnection fails and an error is displayed, check the connection with the Reader/Writer and restart your browser.

# 8-2-10 Configuration

You can save a configuration file (INI file) that contains the configuration information from the Reader/Writer in the computer. You can also send a configuration file to the Reader/Writer to change all of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer. Click the **Default** Button to return the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings.

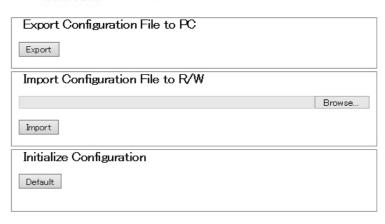
To display the Configuration View, click the **Configuration** Button at the bottom of the Browser Operation Interface.

You can click the Status Button at the bottom left of the Configuration View to return to the original status.



Click the **Configuration** Button to display the Configuration View.

### OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer



Status

Item name	Description
Export Configuration File to PC	Saves a configuration file that contains the Reader/Writer settings on the computer.
Import Configuration File to R/W	Updates the settings in the Reader/Writer with the settings in a configuration
	file that you specify on the computer.
Initialize Configuration	Returns all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings.

# Saving a Configuration File on the Computer

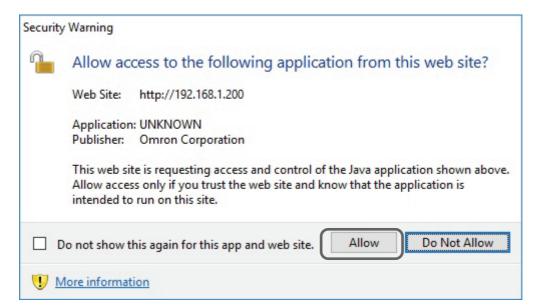
You can click the **Export** Button in the Export Configuration File to PC Area to save a configuration file (file name: conf.ini) that contains the configuration information from the Reader/Writer on the computer. The configuration file uses a normal INI file format.



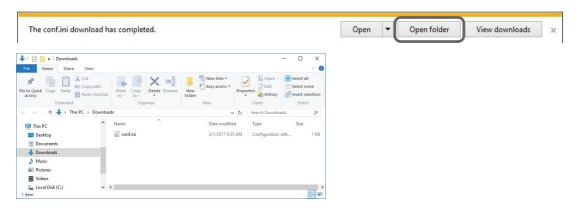
Click the **Export** Button. The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Save** Button.



The following Security Warning Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Allow** Button.

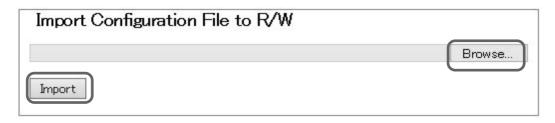


When the configuration file has been saved (file name: conf.ini), the following dialog box will be displayed. Click the Open folder Button to display the folder in which the configuration file was saved.



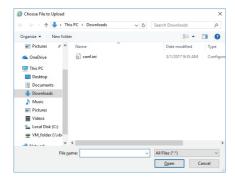
# Loading a Configuration File to the Reader/Writer

You can change all of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer with the following procedure: Click the **Browse** Button in the Import Configuration File to R/W Area, select the configuration file to use to set up the Reader/Writer, and then click the **Import** Button.



Click the **Browse** Button. A dialog box to select the configuration file will be displayed.

Select the configuration file and then click the **Open** Button.



Click the **Import** Button. All of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer will be changed.



The following information is displayed after setting is completed. The network settings (NetworkSetting) are applied when the Reader/Writer is restarted. Other settings are applied immediately.



Click the **Return** Button to display the Configuration View.

# OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Export Configuration File to PC				
Export				
Import Configuration File to R/W				
	Browse			
Import				
Initialize Configuration				
Default				

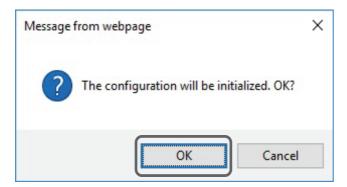
Status

# Restoring the Default Settings

Click the **Default** Button in the Initialize Configuration Area to return all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings. After you initialize the settings, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to enable the new settings.



Click the **Default** Button in the Initialize Configuration Area. The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the **OK** Button.



The following information is displayed after setting is completed. The network settings (NetworkSetting) are applied when the Reader/Writer is restarted. The RF Tag communications settings (RFCommunicationSetting) are applied immediately.

#### V780 RFID Reader/Writer V780 - Change Configuration [NetworkSetting] IPAddressSettingMethod = 0000 Check OK IPAddress = 192.168.1.200 Check OK SubnetMask = 255.255.255.0 Check OK GatewayAddress = 192.168.1.254 Check OK DeviceName = Check OK WebPort = 7090 Check OK WebPassword = Check OK [RFCommunicationSetting] RFCommunicationMode = 0 Check OK RFCommunicationSpeed = 0Check OK RFCommunicationTimeout = 250 Check OK WriteVerify = true Check OK RFCommunicationDiagnostics = false Check OK [RFCommunicationAdvanceSetting] ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK Channel = 0 Check OK Gen2Session = 0 Check OK AccessPassword = 00000000 Check OK ContinuousTime = 0 Check OK StopTime = 0 Check OK RSSIFilterEnable = false Check OK RSSIFilterHighThreshold = 0Check OK RSSIFilterLowThreshold = 0Check OK RFTagSelectFilterEnable = false Check OK RFTagSelectFilterMemoryAddress1 = 0000 Check OK RFTagSelectFilterSize1 = 0 Check OK Check OK SmoothingBufferRegistrationNumber = 1024 Check OK [DeviceSetting] LEDCustomNomal = 1 Check OK LEDCustomError = 2 Check OK LEDCustomWarning = 3 Check OK [Multi-ReaderWriterSetting] Multi-ReaderWriterMode = 0 Check OK NumberOfSlaveReaderWriters = 0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter1\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter2\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter3\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter4\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter5\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter6\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter7\_IPAddress = 0.0.0.0 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter1\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter1\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter2\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 SlaveReaderWriter2\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK Check OK SlaveReaderWriter3\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter3\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter4\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter4\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter5\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter5\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter6\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter6\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter7\_ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK SlaveReaderWriter7\_WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK Configuration-Undate Completed !!

Return

# 8-2-11 Configuration File

This section describes the format of the configuration file. The configuration file uses a normal INI file format.

- Any line that starts with a semicolon (;) is treated as a comment.
- Any line that starts with an opening bracket ([) is treated as a section declaration row. The row must also end in a closing bracket (]).
- · Any row that does not start with either of the above two characters is an entry row.

# Section and Entry Table

Entry name	Description	Default
IPAddressSetting Method	Gives the IP address setting method for the Reader/Writer.	0000
	Specify a decimal value.	
	0000: Fixed setting	
	0001: Obtain from BOOTP server	
	0002: Get from BOOTP server as fixed set-	
	tings	
IPAddress	Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal	192.168.1.200
SubnetMask	Gives the setting of the subnet mask of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal	255.255.255.0
GatewayAddress	Gives the setting of the default gateway of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	192.168.1.254
DeviceName	Gives the name of the Reader/Writer. It is given in up to 63 ASCII characters.	(Not set.)
WebPort	Gives the Ethernet communications port number for the browser interface. It is set to 1024 to 65535 decimal.	7090
WebPassword	Gives the login password for the browser interface. It is specified in up to 15 ASCII characters. "" (blank) is specified for no password.	(Not set.)
RFCommunication	Gives the RF communications mode setting.	0
Mode	It is specified as a decimal value.	
	0: Once	
	1: Auto	
	2: Focus	
	3: Repeat	
		0
Speed		
	•	
RFCommunication	Gives the RF communications timeout time.	250
	It is specified as a decimal value.	
	IPAddressSetting Method  IPAddress  SubnetMask  GatewayAddress  DeviceName  WebPort  WebPassword	IPAddressSetting Method  Gives the IP address setting method for the Reader/Writer.  Specify a decimal value.  0000: Fixed setting  0001: Obtain from BOOTP server  0002: Get from BOOTP server as fixed settings  IPAddress  Gives the setting of the IP address of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.  SubnetMask  Gives the setting of the subnet mask of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.  GatewayAddress  Gives the setting of the default gateway of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.  DeviceName  Gives the setting of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.  Gives the setting of the default gateway of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.  Gives the name of the Reader/Writer. It is given in up to 63 ASCII characters.  WebPort  Gives the Ethernet communications port number for the browser interface. It is set to 1024 to 65535 decimal.  WebPassword  Gives the login password for the browser interface. It is specified in up to 15 ASCII characters. "" (blank) is specified for no password.  RFCommunication  Gives the RF communications mode setting. It is specified as a decimal value.  0: Once  1: Auto  2: Focus  3: Repeat  RFCommunication  Speed  RFCommunication  Gives the communications speed between the Reader/Writer and RF Tags. It is specified as a decimal value.  0: Auto speed  1: High speed  2: Normal speed  RFCommunications timeout time.

2 "	- ·		5.11
Section name RFCommunication-	Entry name WriteVerify	Description Gives the setting for write verification for	Default
Setting	vviile verily	write communications.	true
		Either "true" or "false" is specified.	
		true: Verification used.	
		false: Verification not used.	
	RFCommunication	Gives the enable/disable setting for RF com-	false
	Diagnostics	munications diagnostics. It is set to true or	
	Blagnosass	false.	
		true: Enable	
		false: Disable	
RFCommunication-	ReadTransmission	Gives the transmission power setting for read	27
AdvanceSetting	Power	RF communications commands. It is speci-	
		fied as a decimal value.	
	\\/wita Tuo na maia ai an	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	07
	WriteTransmission	Gives the transmission power setting for write RF communications commands. It is	27
	Power	specified as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	Channel	Gives the channel setting. It is specified as a	0
		decimal value.	
		*1. You can specify the value depending	
		on the model number. For details, refer	
		to Channel on page 6-27 under 6-4-3  RF Communications Conditions:	
		Advanced Settings on page 6-27.	
	Gen2Session	Gives the setting of the Gen2 session. It is	0
		specified as a decimal value.	
		0 to 3: S0 to S3	
	AccessPassword	Gives the access password for RF Tag com-	00000000
		munications. It is specified in eight hexadeci-	
		mal digits.	
		A setting of 00000000 is treated as no pass-	
	ContinuousTime	word setting.  Gives the setting of the continuous transmis-	*1. You can
	Continuous rime	sion time. It is specified as a decimal value.	specify the
		*1. You can specify the value depending	value
		on the model number. For details, refer	depending
		to Transmission Time on page 6-29	on the
		under 6-4-3 RF Communications Con-	model number.
		ditions: Advanced Settings on page	For details,
	StonTimo	6-27.	refer to
	StopTime	Gives the setting of the stop time. It is specified as a decimal value.	Transmis-
		*1. You can specify the value depending	sion Time
		on the model number. For details, refer	on page
		to Transmission Time on page 6-29	6-29 under <i>6-4-3 RF</i>
		under 6-4-3 RF Communications Con-	Communi-
		ditions: Advanced Settings on page	cations
		6-27.	Condi-
			tions:
			Advanced
			Settings on page
			6-27.
	1	l	

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
RFCommunication-	RSSIFilterEnable	Gives the enable/disable setting of the RSSI	false
AdvanceSetting		lt is set to true or false.	
		true: Enable	
	RSSIFilterHigh	false: Disable Gives the setting of the high threshold for the	0
	Threshold	RSSI filter. It is set to 0 or from -10 to -70	O
	Tillesiloid	decimal.	
	RSSIFilterLow	Gives the setting of the low threshold for the	0
	Threshold	RSSI filter. It is set to 0 or from -10 to -70 decimal.	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the enable/disable setting of the RF	false
	Enable	Tag selection filter.	laiss
		It is set to true or false.	
		true: Enable	
		false: Disable	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the memory address setting for the RF	0000
	MemoryAddress1	Tag selection filter. It is specified in four hexadecimal digits.	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the setting of the data length in words	0
	Size1	for the RF Tag selection filter. It is set to 0 to 16 decimal.	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the setting of the verification data for	0000
	VerificationData1	the RF Tag selection filter. It is specified in 64 hexadecimal digits (16 words).	
	Smoothing Buffer	This is the number of smoothing buffer when	1024
	RegistrationNumber	the communication mode is set to repeat.	
D : 0 !!!	LEDO ( N	It must be specified as a decimal number.	4 ( )
DeviceSetting	LEDCustomNomal	Gives the custom indicator setting for a normal command (NORM).	1 (green)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	
	LEDCustomError	Gives the custom indicator setting for a command error (ERROR).	2 (red)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	
	LEDCustomWarning	Gives the custom indicator setting for unstable communications (WARNING).	3 (yellow)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
Multi-ReaderWriter-	Multi-ReaderWriter	This is the Multi-Reader/Writer setting. It is	0
Setting	Mode	given as a decimal value.	
		0: Disabled	
		1: Enabled (Communications range	
		expansion mode)	
	NumberOfSlave	This is the number of connected slave	0
	ReaderWriters	Reader/Writers. It is given as a decimal	
	Ttoudol Wiltoro	value.	
		1 to 7	
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 1. It is given as four decimal	
	_	numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 2. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter3	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 3. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter4	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 4. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter5	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 5. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter6	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 6. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter7	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 7. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	0.7
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 1 read system. It is given as a decimal value.	
	Olava Da a da Milita d	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	0.7
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave	27
	_WriteTransmission	Reader/Writer 1 write system. It is given as a	
	Power	decimal value.	
	01 D 1 W 1 0	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	0.7
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 2 read system. It is given as a decimal value.	
	Oleve D. J. W. C.	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	0.7
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_WriteTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 2 write system. It is given as a decimal value.	
	0	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	0.7
	SlaveReaderWriter3	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 3 read system. It is given as a	
		decimal value.	
	1	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
Multi-ReaderWriter- Setting	SlaveReaderWriter3 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 3 write system. It is given as a decimal value.	27
	SlaveReaderWriter4 _ReadTransmission Power	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm  This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 4 read system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter4 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 4 write system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter5 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 5 read system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter5 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 5 write system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter6 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 6 read system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter6 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 6 write system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter7 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 7 read system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter7 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 7 write system. It is given as a decimal value.  15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27



## **Troubleshooting**

This section describes the types of errors that can occur for V780 Reader/Writers, how to check for errors, and how to correct errors.

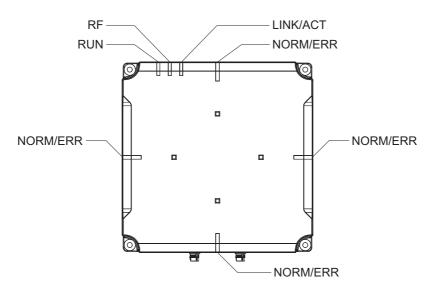
9-1	Types o	of Errors	. 9-2
	9-1-1	Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators	. 9-2
	9-1-2	Errors Indicated with Error Codes	. 9-3
9-2	Error Ta	ables	. 9-4
	9-2-1	Command Errors	. 9-4
	9-2-2	System Errors	. 9-6
	9-2-3	WDT Errors	. 9-7
9-3	Errors a	and Countermeasures	. 9-8
	9-3-1	Command Errors	. 9-8
	9-3-2	RF Tag Communications Error	9-10
	9-3-3	Minor Fault	9-14
	9-3-4	Major Fault	9-17
	9-3-5	WDT Error	9-17
9-4	How to	deal with browser interface problems	9-18
	9-4-1	When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange	9-18

## **Types of Errors**

The Reader/Writer indicates errors in the following ways.

- · Errors are indicated on the operation indicators.
- · Errors are indicated with error codes.

#### 9-1-1 **Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators**



Reader/Writer operating status		0	peration indicate	ors	Execution of	Communications
		RUN (green)	NORM/ERR (red)	NORM/ERR (yellow)	RF Tag com- munications	connection to the host device
Running		Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Not lit		Not possible	Not possible
Normal oper-	Run Mode	Lit	Not lit		Possible	Possible
ation	Safe Mode	Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Not lit		Not possible	Possible
	SLAVE Mode	Lit	Not lit		Not possible	Not possible
Errors for	WDT error	Not lit	Lit		Not possible	Not possible
which the	IP address	Flashing at	Flashing irregu-		Not possible	Not possible
Reader/Write	conflict	0.1-s intervals	larly twice			
r will not	BOOTP	Flashing at	Flashing irregu-		Not possible	Not possible
operate	server con- nection error	0.1-s intervals	larly twice			
	Tag data link	Lit		Flashing at	Not possible	Not possible
	timeout			0.1-s intervals		
Errors for which the	Command error	Lit	Flashes once		Possible	Possible
Reader/Write r will operate	RF Tag com- munications	Lit	Flashes once		Possible	Possible
	error Minor fault	Lit (See note.)	Flashing at		Not possible	Possible
			0.4-s intervals			
	Major fault	Lit (See note.)	Lit		Not possible	Possible

Note If these errors are detected during operation, the RUN indicator will flash at 0.4-s intervals.

## 9-1-2 Errors Indicated with Error Codes

	Туре	Description
Command	Command error	Errors related to command input or execution
errors	RF Tag communications error	Errors related to communications with RF Tags
System errors	Minor fault	Errors related to Reader/Writer settings or operation
	Major fault	Errors related to hardware

### **Error Tables** 9-2

You can use the error code (4-digit hexadecimal value) to identify the error that was detected by the Reader/Writer.

Error codes are part of the information that is recorded in the command error log or system error log.

#### 9-2-1 **Command Errors**

There are two types of command errors, command errors related to command input or execution and RF Tag communications errors related to communications with RF Tags. Command errors are recorded in the command error log when the response for command execution is returned.

### **Command Errors**

Error name	Error code	Description
Unknown command error	1003 hex	A command that is not supported was received.
Command parameter error	1005 hex	There was an error in the parameters of the received command.
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail-	1011 hex	The Reader/Writer was executing another command and could
ure, busy	TOTTTIEX	not execute the received command.
Command execution failure		The received command cannot be executed in the current opera-
(inappropriate operation	1012 hex	tion mode of the Reader/Writer.
mode)		
Command execution failure		The received command cannot be executed in the current RF
(inappropriate RF commu-	1013 hex	communications mode of the Reader/Writer.
nications mode)		
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail-	1018 hex	There was a minor fault system error in the Reader/Writer and the
ure, minor fault	10101168	Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail-	101F hex	There was a major fault system error in the Reader/Writer and the
ure, major fault	TOTT TIEX	Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.

## **RF Tag Communications Errors**

Error name	Error code	Description
RF Tag missing error*1	2001 hex	There is no RF Tag in the communications range.
RF Tag communications	2002 hex	Communications with the RF Tag did not end normally.
failed <sup>*1</sup>	2002 110%	
RF Tag address error	2004 hex	The access address for the RF Tag is outside of the area sup-
	20011100	ported by the target RF Tag.
RF Tag lock error	2005 hex	Access to an area that is locked in the RF Tag failed.
RF Tag verification error	2006 hex	Verification was performed for the results of writing data to the RF
	2000 HCX	Tag, but inconsistencies were discovered.
RF Tag system error	2008 hex	The RF Tag returned an error response.
Password error	2009 hex	The access password does not match the RF Tag.*2
Communications error		The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with the
between Reader/Writers	200B hex	slave Reader/Writers during execution of the Multi-Reader/Writer
		function.
Communications canceled		Processing was canceled when a STOP command was received
	2011 hex	before an RF Tag was detected. (The contents of the RF Tag was
		not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.)
Communications aborted	2012 hex	Processing was aborted when a STOP command was received
	2012 1103	during communications with an RF Tag.

<sup>\*1.</sup> Due to the surrounding environment, the intended RF tag may not be readable if the transmission power output is overly strong.

<sup>\*2.</sup> When the environment is unstable, this error can occur even if the access password is correct.

### 9-2-2 **System Errors**

There are mainly two types of system errors, minor faults related to Reader/Writer settings or operation and major faults related to hardware. System errors are recorded in the system error log when they are detected by Reader/Writer self-diagnostic processing.

## **Minor Faults**

Error name	Error code	Description
Unfixed operating mode	8001 hex	The control signals that determine the operation mode of the Reader/Writer could not be read.
		If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
Invalid network setting	8002 hex	A mistake was detected in the network settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
		If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
Invalid RF communica- tions setting	8003 hex	A mistake was detected in the RF communications settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
Incorrect device setting data	8004 hex	A mistake was detected in the device settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
Invalid system error log data	800F hex	A mistake was detected in the system error log stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
		When this error occurs, only one record of it is left in the error log.
IP address conflict	8011 hex	The same IP address as the Reader/Writer was detected on the same network.
BOOTP server connection error	8012 hex	Communications with the BOOTP server could not be established to get the IP address.
Multi-Reader/Writer can- not start	8021 hex	Startup of Multi-Reader/Writer function failed.

## **Major Faults**

Error name	Error code	Description
System configuration error	F00* hex	A mistake was detected in the system program or system data stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		
Non-volatile memory	F01* hex	Reading/writing non-volatile memory in the Reader/Writer failed.
access error	FUT HEX	
(Reserved)		
Hardware fault	F02* hex	A failure was detected in the hardware in the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		

### 9-2-3 WDT Errors

A WDT timer occurs when a system runaway causes the watchdog timer to time out.

If a WDT error is detected when the system runs out of control during operation, the RUN indicator will go out and the NORM/ERR indicators will light red. There is no error code for a WDT error and no record is recorded in the system error log.

Error name	Error code	Description
WDT error		A system runaway in the Reader/Writer was detected.
		This is a fatal error, so you must either restart or replace the Reader/Writer.

Refer to 9-1-1 Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators on page 9-2 and 3-1-2 Operation Indicators at Startup on page 3-4 for information on the operation indicators when a WDT error occurs.

## **Errors and Countermeasures**

This section gives the errors detected by the Reader/Writer and corresponding countermeasures. The items used in the following tables are described below.

Error name	The name of the error.	Error code	The value of the error code (four hexadecimal digits).
Description	A description of the error.		
Detection timing	When the error is detected.	Recovery method	How to recover from the error.
Log category	The type of log the error is recorded in.		
Additional infor-	A description of the additional infor-	Additional infor-	A description of the additional infor-
mation 1	mation 1 that is recorded.	mation 2	mation 2 that is recorded.
Probable cause	A description of the probable cause of the error.		
Workaround	A description of countermeasures for the probable cause of the error.		
Precautions/	Precautions, restrictions, and other supplemental information.		
Remarks			

#### **Command Errors** 9-3-1

Error name	Unknown command error	Error code	1003 hex
Description	A command that is not supported was received.		
<b>Detection timing</b>	At command reception	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	A command that is not supported by the Reader/Writer was received.		
Workaround	Check the command contents and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command parameter error	Error code	1005 hex	
Description	There was an error in the parameters of the received command.			
<b>Detection timing</b>	At command reception	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	A parameter exceeding the setting range supported by the command is set.			
Workaround	Check the command contents and ser	Check the command contents and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None			
Remarks				

Error name	Command execution failure, busy	Error code	1011 hex		
Description	The Reader/Writer was executing another command and could not execute the received com-				
Description	mand.	mand.			
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	None		
Log category	Command error log	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None		
mation 1		mation 2			
Duchahla sawas	(1) An RF communications command was received during a setting change.				
Probable cause	(2) A setting command was received during execution of an RF communications command.				
Workaround	Check the operation status of the Rea	Check the operation status of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.			
Precautions/	None				
Remarks					

Error name	Command execution failure (inappropriate operation mode)	Error code	1012 hex
Description	The received command cannot be exe	ecuted in the current of	peration mode of the Reader/Writer.
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	An RF communications command was received during operation in Safe Mode.		
Workaround	Check the operation mode of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command execution failure (inappropriate RF communications mode)	Error code	1013 hex
Description	The received command cannot be executed in the current RF communications mode of the Reader/Writer.		
<b>Detection timing</b>	At command execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	A multiaccess RF communications command was received in Focus Mode.		
Workaround	Check the RF communications mode of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command execution failure, minor fault	Error code	1018 hex
Description	There was a system error (minor fault) in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.		
<b>Detection timing</b>	At command execution	Recovery method	Restart the Reader/Writer.
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	Error code*	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	Refer to the error information for a minor fault in additional information 1.		
Workaround			
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

<sup>\*1.</sup> This provides information on the current minor fault.

Error name	Command execution failure, major fault	Error code	101F hex
Description	There was a system error (major fault) in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.		
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	Restart the Reader/Writer.
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	Error code*	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	Refer to the error information for a major fault in additional information 1.		
Workaround			
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

<sup>\*1.</sup> This provides information on the current major fault.

### **RF Tag Communications Error** 9-3-2

Error name	RF Tag missing error	Error code	2001 hex	
Description	An RF Tag could not be detected in the communications range.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the commun	ications range of the I	Reader/Writer.	
	(2) The ambient environment is affecting operation (radio wave interference or surrounding metal).			
Probable cause	(3) Collision occurred for responses from more than one RF Tag.			
Trobusic cause	(4) There is no RF Tag that meets the filter conditions in the RF communications settings in the communications range of the Reader/Writer.			
	(5) The response from the RF tag is weak because transmission power tuning is not appropriate.			
	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the co	ommunications range		
Workaround	Adjust the execution timing of the com	mand to start commu	nications with the RF Tag.	
workaround	Prepare an RF Tag that meets the filte	r conditions or revise	the conditions.	
	Increase or reduce transmission powe	r tuning.		
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag communications failed	Error code	2002 hex	
Description	Communications with the RF Tag did not end normally.			
<b>Detection timing</b>	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code 1	Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code 2	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the stable co	mmunications range	of the RF Tag.	
Duckable saves	(2) The ambient environment is affecting operation (radio wave interference or surrounding metal).			
Probable cause	(3) Collision occurred for responses from more than one RF Tag.			
	(4) The response from the RF tag is weak because transmission power tuning is not appropriate.			
	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the st	able communications	range.	
Workaround	Adjust the execution timing of the com	mand to start commu	nications with the RF Tag.	
	Increase or reduce transmission power tuning.			
Precautions/	·			
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag address error	Error code	2004 hex	
Description	The access address for the RF Tag is outside of the area supported by the target RF Tag.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	<ul><li>(1) The start address to the RF Tag access area specified in the command exceeds the memory area of the RF Tag.</li><li>(2) The size the RF Tag access area specified in the command exceeds the memory area of the RF Tag.</li></ul>			
Workaround	Make sure that the RF Tag access area specified in the command matches the memory area in the RF Tag that is being used.			
Precautions/ Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag lock error	Error code	2005 hex
Description	Access to an area that is locked in the RF Tag failed.		
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
	(1) The RF Tag is locked and the access password is not set in the Reader/Writer.		
Probable cause	(2) The RF Tag is locked and the access password does not match the access password set in the Reader/Writer.		
W	Check the access password set in the	RF Tag.	
Workaround	Set the access password from the RF Tag in the Reader/Writer and execute the command again.		
Precautions/			
Remarks			

Error name	RF Tag verification error	Error code	2006 hex	
Description	Verification was performed for the results of writing data to the RF Tag, but inconsistencies were			
Description	discovered.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the stable communications range of the RF Tag.			
Probable cause	(2) The ambient environment is affecti	ng operation (radio wa	ave interference or surrounding metal).	
	(3) Collision occurred for responses from	om more than one RF	Tag.	
	Execute the command again. If the same error still occurs, try the following measures.			
Workaround	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the stable communications range.			
	Adjust the execution timing of the command to start communications with the RF Tag.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag system error	Error code	2008 hex	
Description	The RF Tag returned an error response.			
<b>Detection timing</b>	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code	Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) The RF Tag does not support the F	(1) The RF Tag does not support the RF communications protocol of the Reader/Writer		
Lawastanam	(ISO-18000-6C (Gen2)).			
Log category	(2) The RF Tag is faulty.			
	Consult with your OMRON representative concerning RF Tags that can communicate with the			
Workaround	Reader/Writer.	Reader/Writer.		
	Replace the RF Tags with RF Tags that can communicate with the Reader/Writer.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Password error	Error code	2009 hex
Description	The access password does not match the RF Tag.*		
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	The access code in the RF Tag and the access code set in the Reader/Writer do not agree.		
Workaround	Check the access password set in the RF Tag.		
Precautions/			
Remarks			

<sup>\*1.</sup> When the environment is unstable, this error can occur even if the access password is correct.

Error name	Communications error between Reader/Writers	Error code	200B hex	
Description	The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with the slave Reader/Writers during execution of the Multi-Reader/Writer function.			
<b>Detection timing</b>	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Reader/writer number (slave	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1	Reader/Writer)	mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) Slave Reader/Writer does not operate normally.			
Probable cause	(2) Slave Reader/Writer is not correctly connected to the network.			
	(1) Check that the slave Reader/Write	r does operates norm	ally.	
Workaround	(2) confirm that the master Reader/Wr	iter unit is connected	to a network capable of communica-	
	tions.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Communications canceled	Error code	2011 hex	
Description	Processing was canceled when a STOP command was received before an RF Tag was detected.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) Processing was canceled when an OFF EXE signal was received before an RF Tag was detected.			
Workaround	Check the reason the EXE signal was turned OFF in the host device.			
Precautions/	The contents of the RF Tag was not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.			
Remarks				

Error name	Communications aborted	Error code	2012 hex	
Description	Processing was aborted when a STOP command was received during communications with an RF			
Booonpaon	Tag.			
<b>Detection timing</b>	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) Processing was canceled when an OFF EXE signal was received during communications with			
Fiobable cause	an RF Tag.			
Mankana un d	Check the reason the EXE signal was	Check the reason the EXE signal was turned OFF in the host device.		
Workaround	The contents of the RF Tag may have been rewritten during processing. Check operation.			
Precautions/	The contents of the RF Tag was not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.			
Remarks				

## 9-3-3 Minor Fault

Error name	Unfixed operating mode	Error code	8001 hex	
Description	The control signals that determine the operation mode of the Reader/Writer could not be read.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	<ul><li>(1) The connections of the control signals on the power supply connector to the Reader/Writer are not stable.</li><li>(2) Operation is being affected by ambient noise.</li></ul>			
Workaround	<ul><li>(1) Check the connection of the control signal line to the 24 VDC terminal on the power supply.</li><li>(2) Check for sources of noise around the power supply cable.</li></ul>			
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.			
Remarks				

Error name	Invalid network setting	Error code	8002 hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the network settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) The memory in the Reader/Writer h	nas reached its servic	e life or is faulty.	
Workaround	Initialize the network settings. (Use the INITIALIZE command or initialize the settings from the			
vvorkaround	Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.			
Remarks				

Error name	Invalid RF communications setting	Error code	8003 hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the RF communications settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	0001 hex: Basic settings	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1	0002 hex: Advanced settings	mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has r	eached its service life	or is faulty.	
Workaround	Initialize the RF communications settir	Initialize the RF communications settings. (Use the INITIALIZE command or initialize the settings		
VVOIKaiouliu	from the Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Incorrect device setting data	Error code	8004 hex
Description	A mistake was detected in the device settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.		
<b>Detection timing</b>	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.
Log category	System error log	•	
Additional infor-	0001 hex: LED custom settings	Additional infor-	None
mation 1	0002 hex: Multi-Reader/Writer set-	mation 2	
mation i	ting	mation 2	
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.		
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.		
Workaround	Initialize the device settings. (Use the INITIALIZE command or initialize the settings from the W Browser Interface.)		
VVOIKaiouilu			
Precautions/			
Remarks			

Error name	Invalid system error log data	Error code	800F hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the system error log stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup Recovery method Reboot.			
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.			
Workaround	Delete the system error log. (Use the command to delete the system error log or delete it from the			
vvorkaround	Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/	When this error occurs, only one record of it is left in the error log.			
Remarks				

Error name	IP address duplication error	Error code	8011 hex
Description	The same IP address as the Reader/Writer was detected on the same network.		
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.
Log category	System error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	There is another device on the same network as the Reader/Writer that has the same IP address.		
Workaround	Remove the Reader/Writer from the network, correct the IP addresses, and add the Reader/Writer to the network.		
Precautions/ Remarks	Communications with the host device are not possible when this error occurs. Use the NORM/ERR indicators on the Reader/Writer to confirm this error. (The NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly twice.)		

Error name	BOOTP server connection error	BOOTP server connection error Error code								
Description	Communications with the BOOTP server could not be established to get the IP address.									
<b>Detection timing</b>	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.							
Log category	System error log	•								
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None							
mation 1		mation 2								
	(1) There is no BOOTP server on the same network as the Reader/Writer.									
Probable cause	(2) There are no settings for the Reader/Writer (MAC address and IP address) in the BOOTP server.									
Workaround	(1) Place a BOOTP server on the sam	e network as the Rea	der/Writer.							
Workarouna	(2) Set the MAC address and IP address of the Reader/Writer in the BOOTP server.									
Precautions/ Remarks	Communications with the host device indicators on the Reader/Writer to con larly twice.)	•								

Error name	Multi-Reader/Writer cannot start	Error code	8021 hex					
Description	Startup of Multi-Reader/Writer function failed.							
Detection timing	At startup	artup Recovery method						
Log category	System error log							
Additional infor-	Cause code	Additional infor-	None					
mation 1		mation 2						
	(1) [Cause code 00000001 hex: Incorr	ect mode]						
	The Multi-Reader/Writer mode and	communications mod	de combination is incorrect.					
	(2) [Cause code 00000002 hex: IP add	dress duplication]						
	The IP address of the master Reader/Writer and a slave reader/writer are duplicated.							
Probable cause	(3) [Cause code 00000003 hex: Model mismatch]							
	Communications are impossible due to a model mismatch of the master Reader/Writer and slave reader/writer.							
	(4) [Cause code 00000004 hex: Version mismatch]							
	Communications are impossible due to a version mismatch of the master Reader/Writer and slave reader/writer.							
	(1) Review the combination of the Mul	ti-Reader/Writer mode	e and communications mode settings.					
Workaround	(2) Review the IP address settings of t	he master Reader/Wr	iter and a slave Reader/Writers.					
vvorkaround	(3) Replace with a slave Reader/Write	r matching the model	of the master reader/writer.					
	(4) Replace with a slave Reader/Write	r matching the version	n of the master reader/writer.					
Precautions/								
Remarks								

## 9-3-4 Major Fault

Error name	System configuration error	Error code	F00* hex						
Description	A mistake was detected in the system program or system data stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.								
<b>Detection timing</b>	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.						
Log category	System error log								
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None						
mation 1		mation 2							
Probable cause	Memory inside the Reader/Writer is fa	ulty.							
Workaround	If this error continues to occur even if	you restart the Reade	r/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.						
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Wr	iter will start in Safe N	Mode.						
Remarks									

Error name	Non-volatile memory access error	Error code	F01* hex						
Description	Reading/writing non-volatile memory in the Reader/Writer failed.								
<b>Detection timing</b>	At change to settings	Recovery method	Reboot.						
Log category	System error log								
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None						
mation 1		mation 2							
Probable cause	Memory inside the Reader/Writer is fa	ulty.	•						
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even	if you restart the Read	der/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.						
Precautions/									
Remarks									

Error name	Hardware fault	Error code	F02* hex						
Description	A failure was detected in the hardware in the Reader/Writer.								
<b>Detection timing</b>	At RF communications execution	Reboot.							
Log category	System error log								
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None						
mation 1		mation 2							
Probable cause	The IC or antenna in the Reader/Write	r is faulty.							
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even	if you restart the Read	der/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.						
Precautions/									
Remarks									

## 9-3-5 WDT Error

Error name	WDT error	Error code	None						
Description	A watchdog timer timeout that resulted from CPU runaway in the Reader/Writer was detected.								
<b>Detection timing</b>	During operation Recovery method Reboot.								
Log category	None								
Probable cause	A hardware failure or temporary data of	corruption caused the	CPU runaway.						
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even	if you restart the Read	der/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.						
Precautions/	A WDT error is not recorded in the cor	nmand error log or sy	stem error log.						
Remarks									

## 9-4 How to deal with browser interface problems

### 9-4-1 When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange

When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange.

Please reload. If the problem persists even after reloading, follow the procedure below to delete the temporary Internet file and then display it again.

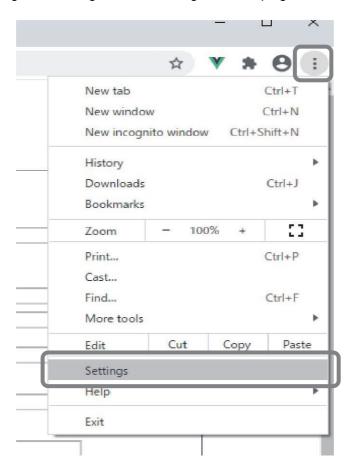


### **Additional Information**

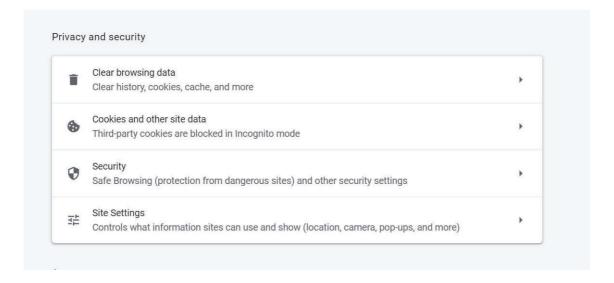
Using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00, please refer to Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window on page A-31 in Section A Appendices

### **Google Chrome**

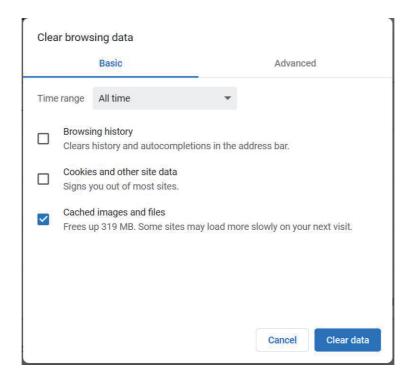
(1)Open the settings from "Google chrome settings" at the top right of the screen.



(2) Select Clear browsing data in the privacy and security section.



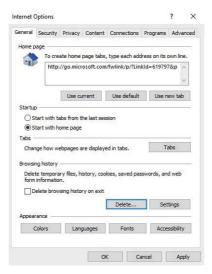
(3)Time range selects all time. Check cached images and files and select clear data.



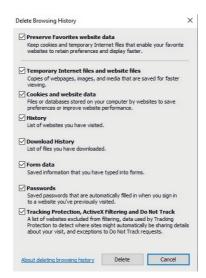
### Internet explorer11

(1)Click the Tools menu and select Internet Options.

Click the delete... button in the Browsing History section of the General tab.

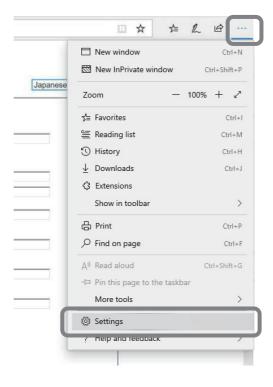


(2) Check "Temporary Internet files and website files" and click Delete.

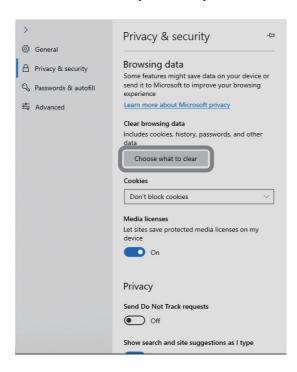


## **Microsoft Edge**

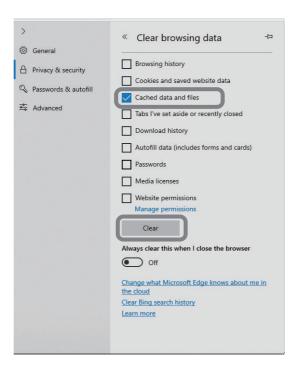
(1)Click the three points in the upper right and click "Settings".



(2) Click "choose what to clear" in the "Privacy & Security" tab.



(3) Check "Cached data and files" and click Clear.



9 - 22



## **Maintenance and Inspection**

This	section	describes	maintenance	and ins	pections	for a	V780	Reader/V	Vriter

0-1	<b>Maintenance and Inspection</b>	 	10-2						

## 10-1 Maintenance and Inspection

The Reader/Writer must be inspected on a daily or periodic basis so that the functions remain in good condition.

The Reader/Writer consists of semiconductors that last almost indefinitely. The following malfunctions, however, may result due to the operating environment and conditions.

- (1) Element deterioration due to overvoltage or overcurrent.
- (2) Element deterioration due to continuous stress caused by high ambient temperature.
- (3) Connector contact faults or insulation deterioration due to humidity and dust.
- (4) Connector contact faults or element corrosion due to corrosive gas.

### Inspection Items

No.	Ir	nspection item		Details		Criteria	Remarks
1	Supply	voltage fluctuation	(1) Check that the supply voltage fluctuation at the power supply terminal block is within the permissible range.			in supply voltage iified range	Multimeter
			(2) Check that there are no frequent instantaneous power failures or radical voltage fluctuations.		Within permissible voltage fluctuation range		Power supply analyzer
	Ambier	nt environment					Maximum and mini-
	(A)	Temperature	(A)	Within the specified range	(A)	-10 to 55°C	mum thermometer Hygrometer
	(B)	Humidity	(B)	Within the specified range	(B)	25% to 85%	
	(C)	Vibration and shock	(C)	Influence of vibra- tion or shock from machines	(C)	Within the specified range	
2	(D)	Dust	(D)	Make sure that the Reader/Writer is free of accumu- lated dust and for- eign particles.	(D)	Must not be present.	
	(E)	Corrosive gas	(E)	Check that no metal part of the system is discolored or corroded.	(E)	Must not be present.	

No.	Ir	nspection item		Details		Criteria	Remarks
3	Panel (A)	condition Ventilation	(A)	Check that the system is ventilated properly with natural ventilation, forced ventilation, or cooling air.	(A)	The interior temperature must be within a range between -10 and 55°C with proper ventilation.	
	(B)	Damage to pack- ing for any enclos- ing structure	(B)	Make sure that the panel packing is properly attached with no damage.	(B)	The packing must have no damage.	
	Mountii	ng condition	F	Make sure that the Reader/Writer is securely mounted.	No lo	oose screws	
4			(2) Make sure that each connector is fully inserted.		locke	n connector must be ed or securely tight- I with screws.	
			ľν	Make sure that no vire is broken or nearly broken.		t be no wire that is en or nearly broken.	



## **Appendices**

The appendices provide various specifications related to communications with RF Tags and other supplemental information.

<b>A-1</b>	Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station
A-2	RF Tag Communications Times (for Reference Only)
<b>A-3</b>	RF Tag Memory Map
A-4	Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only)
A-5	Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only)
A-6	Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers A-29
<b>A-7</b>	For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00 A-30

## A-1 Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station

V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility of premises radio station to differentiate moving object using the 920-MHz band. The licensing procedures of the premises radio station must be performed before use. Be sure to perform the licensing procedures before use.

### Introduction

As for the licensing procedures of the premises radio station, check the information regarding the latest procedures, and the documents necessary for the procedures on the Website of the Regional Bureau of Telecommunications.

The licensing procedures involve the submission of an application for a license at the local Regional Bureau of Telecommunications. A Regional Bureau of Telecommunications falls under the jurisdiction of each district. Please confirm your Regional Bureau of Telecommunications to perform the procedures.

For details on the Regional Bureau of Telecommunications in each district where you can perform the licensing procedures, refer to the Radio Use Website of the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (<a href="http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ref/material/commtab1/index.htm">http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ref/material/commtab1/index.htm</a>).

Example) For the Kanto area (Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Saitama, Chiba, Tokyo, Kanagawa and Yamanashi)

Contact the Kanto Bureau of Telecommunications (Website URL: <a href="http://www.soumu.go.jp/soutsu/kanto/">http://www.soumu.go.jp/soutsu/kanto/</a>).

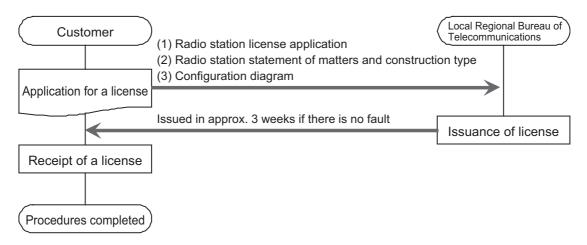
For details on the licensing procedures system, refer to the Radio Use Website of the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (<a href="http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/adm/proc/type/index.htm">http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/adm/proc/type/index.htm</a>).

The URL described above is effective as of July 2019.

### Flow of Licensing Procedures (Overview)

The licensing procedures involve the submission of an application for a license in order to set up a radio station. When an application for a license is submitted, a license is issued. Once the license is received, the procedures are complete.

The flow of the licensing procedures is shown below.



- \* Please enclose a self-addressed return envelope for receipt of your license when applying for a license.
- \* The license is effective for a period of 5 years (you will have to apply again for a license after 5 years.)
- \* In case of any changes in the license contents or establishment report contents, you will have to perform change procedures.
- \* If the license is no longer in use, please submit a discard report.
- \* If there are any changes in the contact address, or the address for sending the radio use charges payment notice, or any changes in the station location, you will have to perform change procedures. You are requested to do the needful.

# A-2 RF Tag Communications Times (for Reference Only)

The RF communications time is the time from when the host device sends a communications command to the Reader/Writer until it receives a response. The communications time differs depending on the radio regulations of each country, or the settings of the RF communications command and RF communications speed. In actual usage, the communications time may change under the influence of the installation environment, system conditions, type of RF Tags, and other factors. Perform sufficient testing in advance.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications times will be increased by up to 100 ms.

### **Measurement Conditions**

Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom						
RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)*1						
Communications distance	Fixed at 0.5 m (between Reader/Write						
Transmission power	27 dBm						
RF communications speed	Given below.						
Communications command	Given below.						
Communications distance	Fixed at 0.5 m (between Reader/Writer and RF Tag)	Fixed at 1.8 m (between Reader/Writer and RF Tag)  1 to 64 sheets					

<sup>\*1.</sup> The RF Tag was mounted to a V780-A-TA-133-10 Attachment.



### **Precautions for Correct Use**

With multiaccess communications, collisions occur between communications with multiple RF Tags. Therefore, the communications time varies more than with single-access communications. The communications time also varies with the RF Tags that are used, the orientation of the RF Tags, and the ambient environment. Therefore, the communications times in the above graphs are strictly for reference only. Use them only as reference values for determining communications timeout times in the actual environment.

### V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	15 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

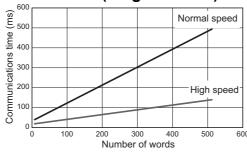
### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.23N+18.6
	Normal speed	T=0.89N+32.3
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=11.2N+17.0
	Normal speed	T=16.4N+31.3
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.0N+12.2
	Normal speed	T=15.5N+24.2

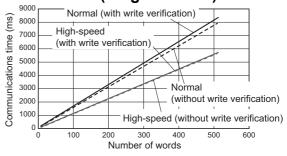
### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=19.6N+21.6
	Normal speed	T=32.8N+25.8
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=29.8N+22.2
	Normal speed	T=66.4N+33.9

### DATA READ (Single-access)



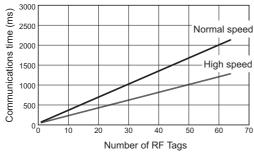
### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

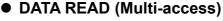


### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

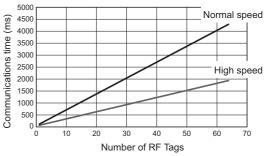
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

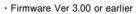


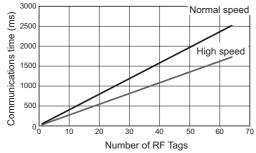


Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

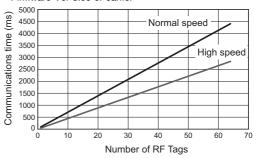
· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







### · Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



### V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

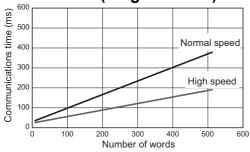
### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

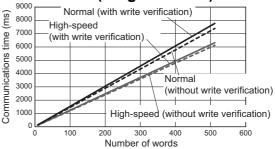
### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

### DATA READ (Single-access)



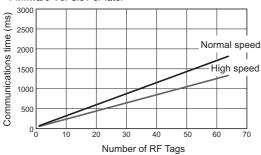
### DATA WRITE (Single-access)



### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

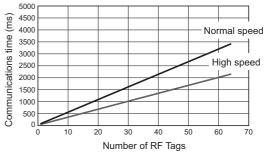
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



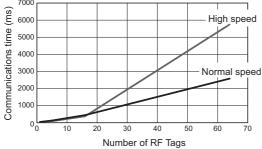
### DATA READ (Multi-access)

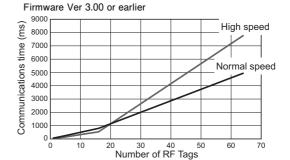
Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later









# V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	17 ms
Normal speed	29 ms

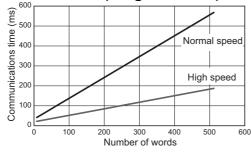
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+19.2
DATA KEAD	Normal speed	T=1.04N+32.9
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.5N+15.3
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=16.9N+28.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+13.1
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=15.8N+25.3

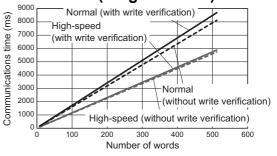
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=21.3N+18.5
MUIII-ID KEAD	Normal speed	T=34.7N+24.3
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=29.9N+20.2
	Normal speed	T=69.1N+26.7

## DATA READ (Single-access)



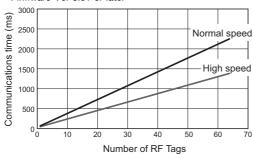
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)

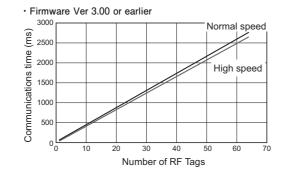


## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

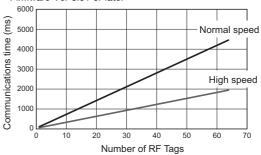




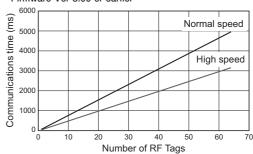
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



· Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

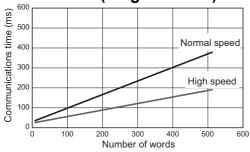
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

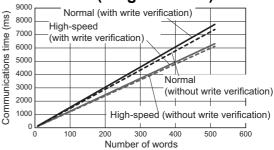
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## DATA READ (Single-access)



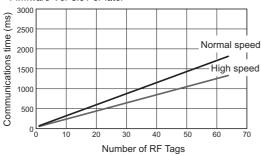
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

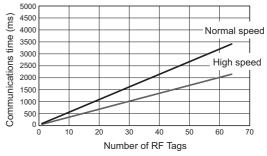
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



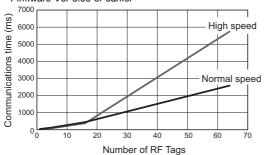
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

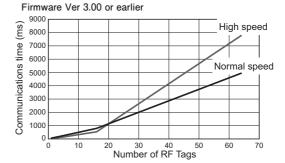
Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



• Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier





# V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

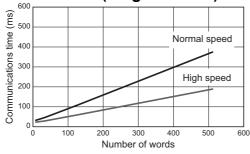
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

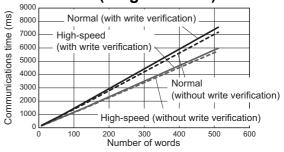
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5
MUIII-ID KEAD	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2
	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7

## DATA READ (Single-access)



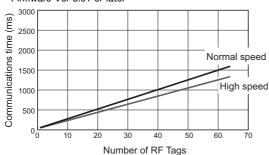
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



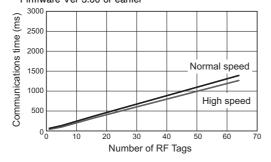
## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



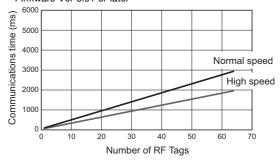




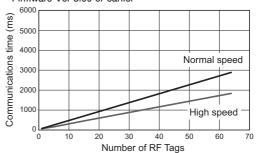
#### DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

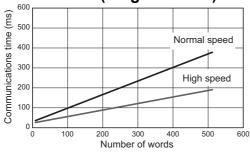
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

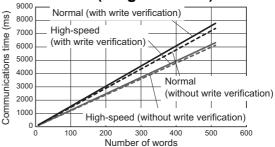
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## DATA READ (Single-access)



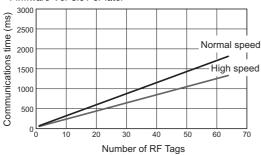
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

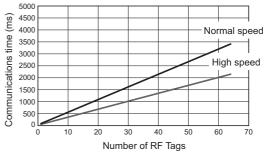
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

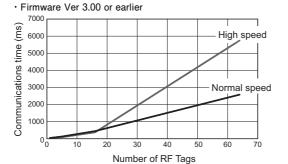


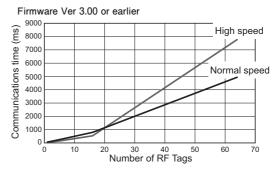
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







# V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

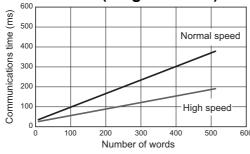
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA KEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

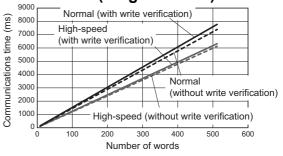
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID RFAD	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
MUIII-ID KEAD	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## DATA READ (Single-access)



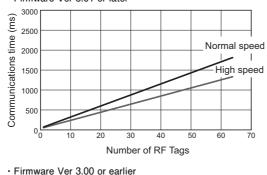
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)

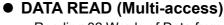


## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

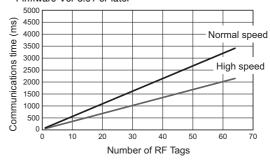
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

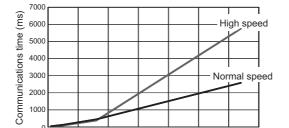


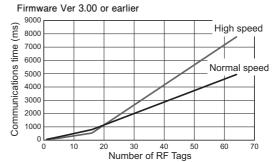


Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







Number of RF Tags

# V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

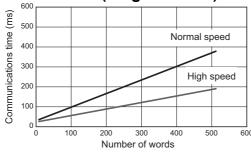
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

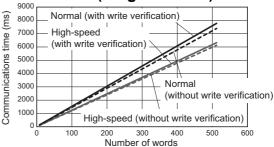
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
WIGHT-DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## **DATA READ (Single-access)**



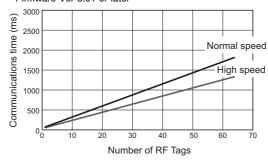
## **DATA WRITE (Single-access)**

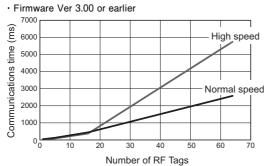


#### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

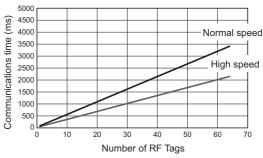
· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

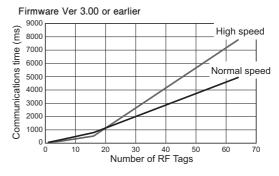




## DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area Firmware Ver 3.01 or later





# V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

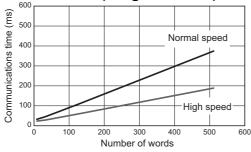
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

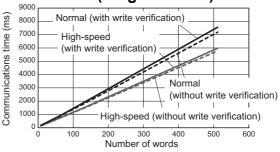
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5
	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2
	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7

## DATA READ (Single-access)



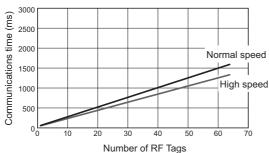
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

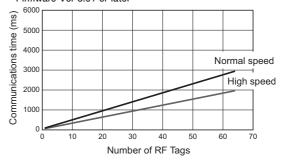
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



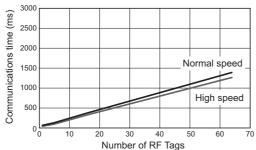
# DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

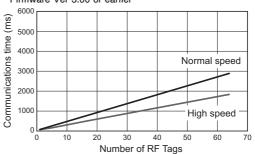
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



· Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

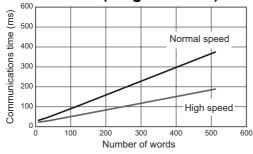
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

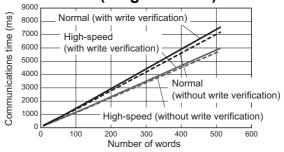
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5
	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2
	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7

## DATA READ (Single-access)



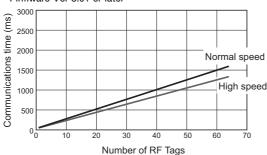
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

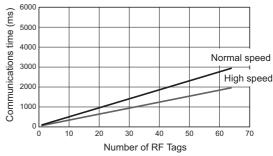
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

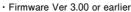


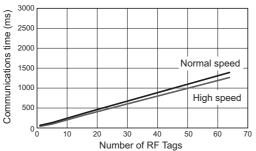
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

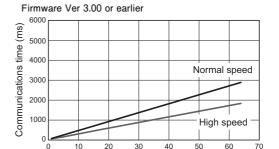
Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later









Number of RF Tags

# V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

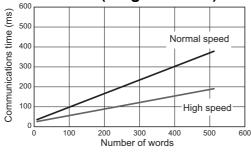
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

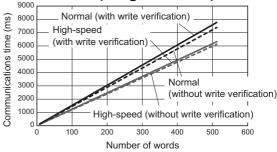
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID RFAD	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
MUIII-ID KEAD	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## DATA READ (Single-access)



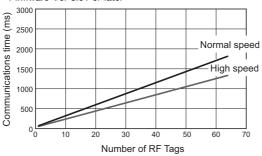
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

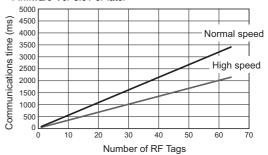
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

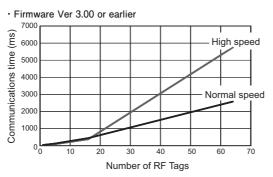


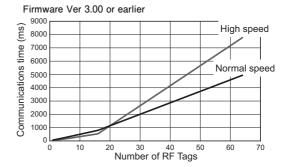
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

· Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







# V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

## ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

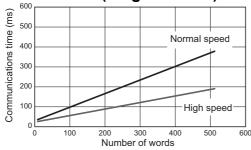
#### Single-access

	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N: No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA KEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

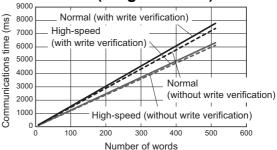
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID RFAD	High speed	
WUILI-ID READ	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
WIGHT-DATA READ	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

## DATA READ (Single-access)



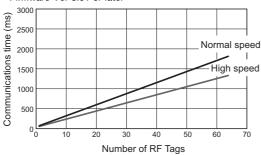
## DATA WRITE (Single-access)



## ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

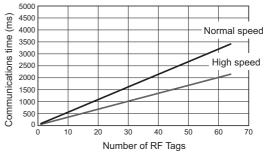
• Firmware Ver 3.01 or later

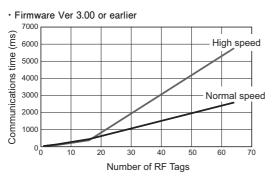


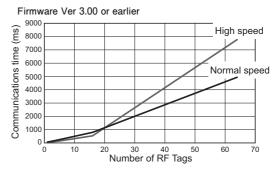
## DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area

Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







# A-3 RF Tag Memory Map

Specify the addresses in the following memory map for the data pointers in the command you send to the Reader/Writer.

# V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (Recommended) Memory Map

Mem-	Bit	Word								В	it								
ory bank	address (hex)	address (hex)	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
User area	1FF0- 1FFF	1FF		USER [15 : 0]								R/W <sup>*1</sup>							
(bank											R/W *1								
11)	00-0F	00		USER [8191 : 8176]								R/W *1							
	B0-BF	0B							RFS	UII (EF	PC) [1	15 : 0]							R/W *1
																			R/W *1
	60-6F	06							RFS_	UII (EF	PC) [9	5 : 80]							R/W *1
	50-5F	05							TID	_SERI	AL [15	5 : 0]							RO *2
TID	40-4F	04							TID_	SERIA	L [31	: 16]							RO *2
area (bank	30-3F	03							TID_	SERIA	L [47	: 32]							RO *2
10)	20-2F	02						Т	DTS_	[15 : 0	] := 20	000 he	ex						RO *2
	10-1F	01	(	0000 (	binary	)	(0	Gen2 mc		MODEL			to 1F I	nex)			IGNEF ) (bina		
	00-0F	00			en2 m		):4] = ( esigner ex.)			XTI D=1		CLAS	S_ID	[7:0] =	= 0100	0111	(binary	/)	RO *2
	20.05	20								. /EDO	\	01							*1
	90-9F	09							UI	I (EPC	) [15 :	: 0]							R/W *1
UII										••	•								R/W *1
(EPC) area	20-2F	02				NO	ro 01		UII (	EPC) [	127 :	112]	1						R/W *1
(bank 01)	10-1F	01		(Numb		Syste	[8:0] m Ider 0 (bina		defaul	lt	XI= 0	UMI		UII (E	PC)_l	.ENG	ГН[4 :	0]	R/W *1
	00-0F	00					`	• //	II (EP	C)_CF	C-16	[15 : 0	0]						RO *2
	A0-AF	0A	RF1 _DI _S	RF2 _DI S	DCI _RF _EN	RFS _ME _M	RES _SR	BPL _EN	WW U					RFU=	:0				RO *2
	90-9F	09							BPEI	RMAL	OCK [	[0:15]							RO *2
	80-8F	08								RESE	RVED	)							RO *2
Reserv											-								RO *2
ed area	50-5F	05		RESERVED							RO *2								
(bank 00)	40-4F	04	I2C_A [1 :	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						RO *2									
	30-3F	03						AC	CESS	_PASS	WOR	RD [15	: 0]						R/W *1
	20-2F	02						ACC	ESS_	PASS	WOR	D [31	: 16]						R/W *1
	10-1F	01						K	ILL_P	PASSW	'ORD	[15 : 0	)]						R/W *1
	00-0F	00						K	LL_P/	ASSW	ORD	[31 : 1	6]						R/W *1

<sup>\*1.</sup> R/W (Read/Write): Data can be read and written for the area.

<sup>\*2.</sup> RO (Read Only): Data can be read from the area but not written to it.

# A-4 Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only)

#### Communications range

The communications range differs depending on the radio regulations of each country. Moreover, the communications range may change under the influence of the ambient environment, type of RF Tags, and the items on which RF Tags are mounted. Sufficiently verify the communications range in advance.



#### **Additional Information**

The diagram shows characteristics when the mounting material is a  $400 \times 300 \times 1$  mm aluminum plate. The directional characteristics of the RF Tag will change with the size of the metal surface.

#### Reception level

You can obtain the reception level from an RF Tag. The unit is dBm and values are given in 1-dB increments.

The reception level will vary with the ambient environment, type of RF Tag, and the items on which RF Tags are mounted. Sufficiently verify the communications field in advance.

- Note 1. The reception level will attenuate by approx. 6 dBm when the distance between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag is doubled.
  - 2. The obtained values were input at the edge of the Reader/Writer antenna. They are not the levels received by the antenna.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

The obtained values may be different in any specific application. The values obtained with RSSI also vary with the RF Tags that are used, the orientation of the RF Tags, and the ambient environment. Therefore, the reception levels in the above graphs are strictly for reference only. Use these value only as reference to confirm leeway in the RF Tag communications levels in the actual environment.

# **Measurement Conditions**

## • Communications Range Measurement Conditions

Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom		
RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.) <sup>*1</sup>		
Transmission power	27 dBm		
Communications command	DATA READ and DATA WRITE		

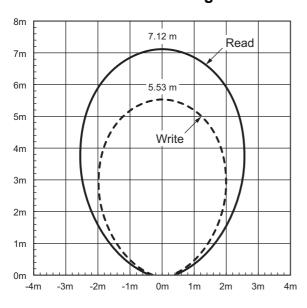
<sup>\*1.</sup> The RF Tag was mounted to a V780-A-TA-133-10 Attachment.

#### Reception Level Measurement Conditions

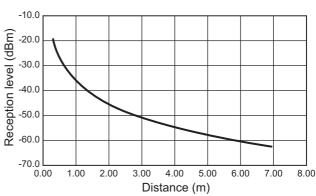
Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom		
RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)		
Transmission power	27 dBm		
Communications command	ID READ		

# V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

## Communications range

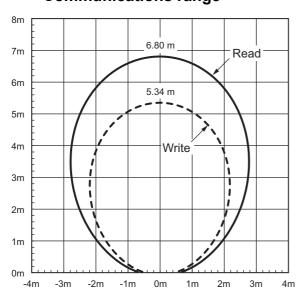


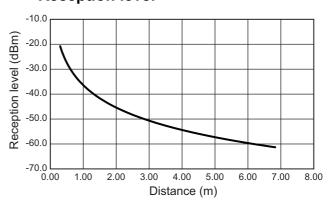
# Reception level



# V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

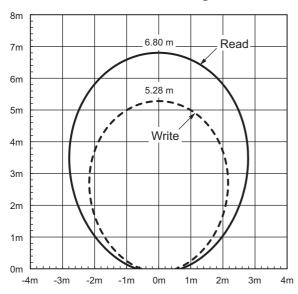
## Communications range



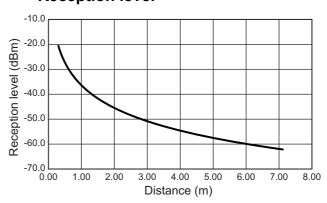


# V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

# • Communications range

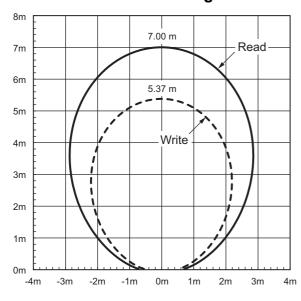


# Reception level

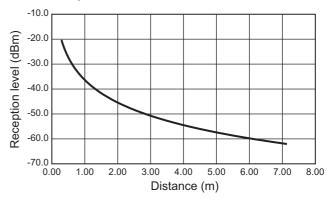


# V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

# • Communications range



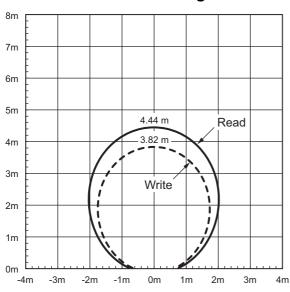
## Reception level



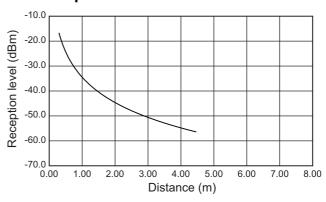
A - 20

# V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

# • Communications range

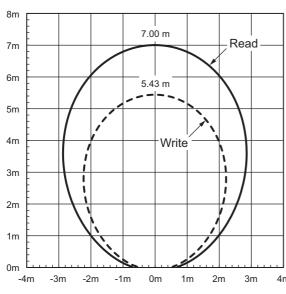


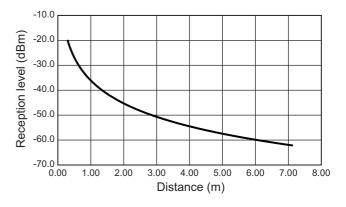
# Reception level



# V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

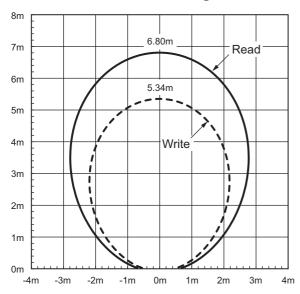
# Communications range



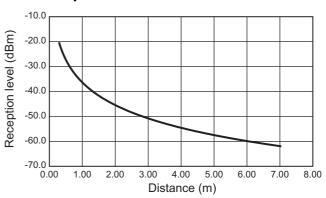


# V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

# • Communications range

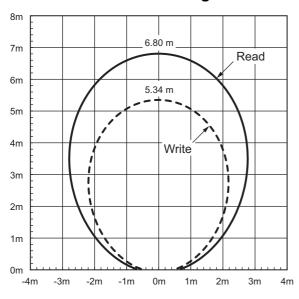


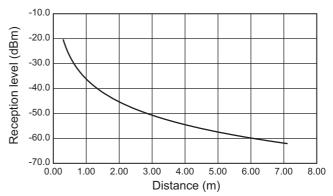
# Reception level



# V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

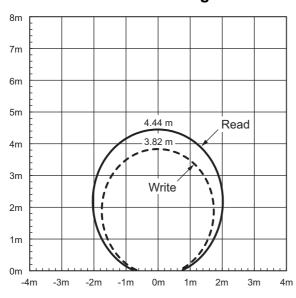
# • Communications range



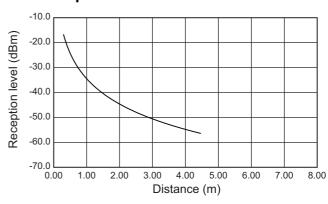


# V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

# • Communications range

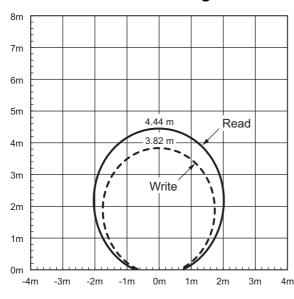


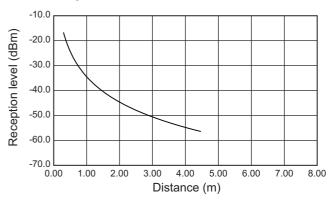
# Reception level



# V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

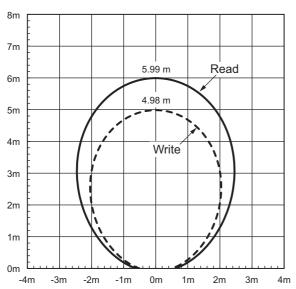
## Communications range



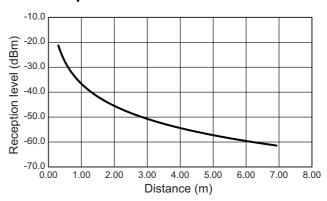


# V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

# • Communications range

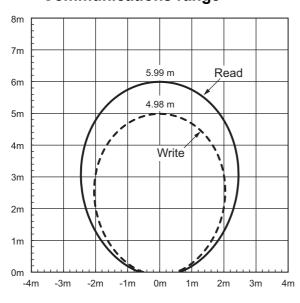


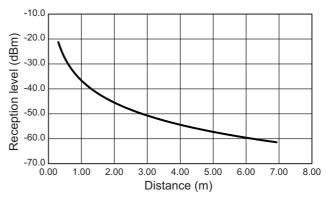
# Reception level



# V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

# Communications range





# A-5 Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only)

If multiple Reader/Writers are installed in parallel to each other, radio wave mutual interference will affect communications with RF Tags.

When installing the Reader/Writer, refer to mounting interval described below.



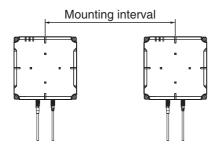
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If the mounting interval between Reader/Writers is too short, radio wave mutual interference will cause the communications success rate to drop. The amount of mutual interference depends on the installation environment, the transmission powers of the Reader/Writers, and other factors. Sufficiently check operation in advance.

There is no need to consider the mounting interval, for Readers/Writers that are connected using the Multi-Reader/Writer function. There is no influence of mounting interval, if the Reader/Writer is attached closely.

# **Measurement Conditions**

RF Tag	/780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)		
Distance from Reader/Writer to	m (fixed)		
RF Tag			
Transmission power	27 dBm		
Channel	Auto channel		
RF communications speed	Auto speed		
Communications command	ID READ		



# V780-HMD68-EIP-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	99%
115 cm	98%
105 cm	98%
85 cm	98%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	96%
25 cm	95%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	99%
115 cm	87%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	80%
65 cm	80%
45 cm	80%
25 cm	80%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
100%
98%
96%
90%
81%
77%
77%
77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-EIP-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# A-6 Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers

The case of a Reader/Writer is made from PBT (polybutylene terephthalate) resin and aluminum diecast. Refer to the following lists and do not use chemicals that affect PBT resin and aluminum diecast.

# **Applicable Model**

V780-HMD68-EIP-□□/V780-HMD68-EIP-□□-S

Chemicals That Cause Deformations, Cracks, Etc.

#### **Chemical names**

Acetone, trichloroethylene, ethylene dichloride, sodium hydroxide, other alkaline substances, hydrochloric acid (35% or higher), and sulphuric acid (70% or higher)

Chemicals That May Cause Discoloration, Swelling, Etc.

#### **Chemical names**

Hydrochloric acid (10% RT), acetic acid (5% RT), benzene, and nitric acid (20% or higher)



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Other chemicals that are not listed above may also affect a Reader/Writer. Perform sufficient testing in advance.
- This RF Tag cannot be used in applications that require explosion-proof specifications.

# A-7 For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00.

# A-7-1 Operating environment when using a web browser.

The system requirements to use the Web browser are as follows:

- · Windows 7, Windows 8.1, or Windows 10 with Internet Explorer 8 or higher
- · The combination of the firmware version and the JRE version

JRE version		Jav	/a8
Reader/Writer firmware version	Java7	Update74 to Update201	Update211 or later*1
Ver.3.00 or later	Available	Available	Available

<sup>\*1.</sup> Commercial license is required for Java 8 Update 211(April 16, 2019).



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

 There is case where WEB browser can not be used in a combination of the firmware version of Reader/Writer and the JRE version.

Refer to the table above, please use the JRE version that was appropriate for your Reader/Writer.

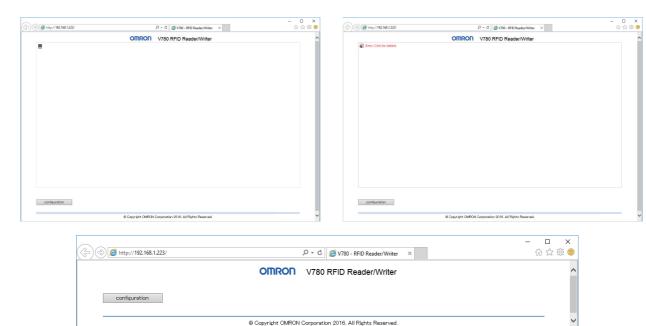
\* Java software can be downloaded from the following URL: <u>URL: https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/archive-139210.html</u>

(\*URL is as of April 2019 and may change in the future.)

# A-7-2 Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window

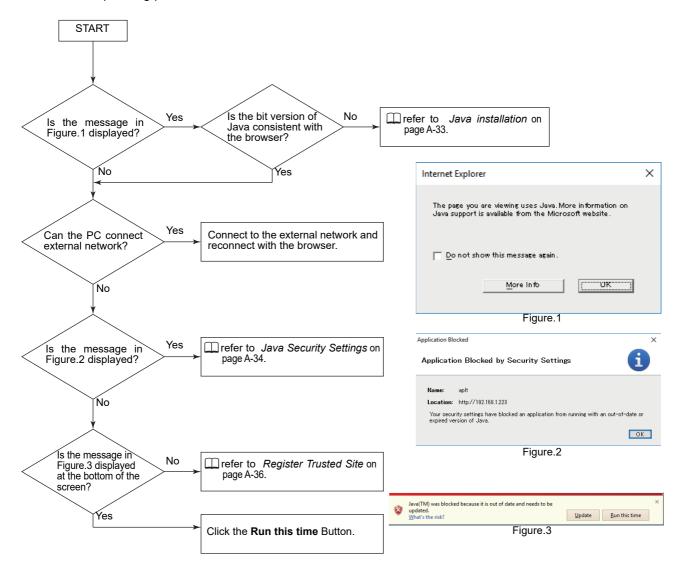
# Problem

When the Web browser Reader/Writer interface is used to display the Web operation window, the OMRON logo is displayed and an error message is displayed instead of the operation menu.



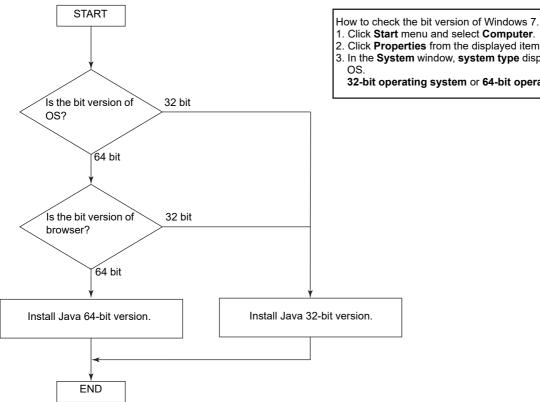
# **Solution**

Check the message that appears when you try to start the Web browser interface, and then perform the corresponding procedure.



# Java installation

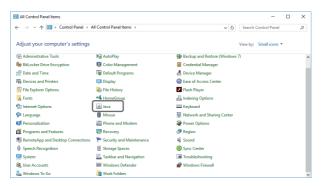
Install Java bit version (64-bit or /32-bit) decided by the following flow.



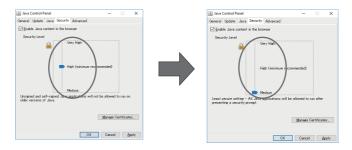
- 3. In the **System** window, **system type** display the bits version of
  - 32-bit operating system or 64-bit operating system.

# **Java Security Settings**

(1) Open the Control Panel and click the Java Icon.



- (2) Click the Security Tab and change the security level from High to Medium.
  - \* If the security settings are not displayed, refer to *Java Security Settings Are Not Displayed* on page A-35.



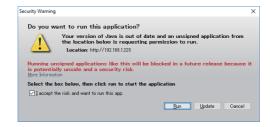


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This procedure will reduce the security verification performed for execution of Java applications and therefore it may affect the execution of other Java applications.

(3)Restart the web browser and access the IP address of the Reader/Writer again.

The following warning message displayed at the first time. Click the **Run** button.



# **Java Security Settings Are Not Displayed**

This section describes the countermeasure when the exception site list is not displayed and operation is not possible.

If the tab page to change Java security settings does not appear and you cannot change the settings when you select the Security Tab in step 2 of the procedure in Countermeasure for Security Settings, use the following procedure.

- (1) Open the Control Panel and uninstall all Java programs.
- (2) After you uninstall all of the programs, go to the following website and install Java. https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/archive-139210.html

(\*URL is as of April 2019 and may change in the future.)



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Refer to 8-1 Browser Operation Interface on page 8-2 for Java versions that can be used.

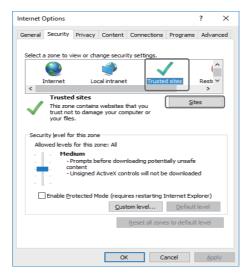


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Java security features have been improved for the most recent version of Java, so the same problem may occur.

# Register Trusted Site

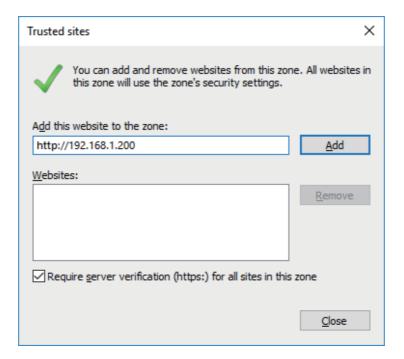
- (1) Open the Web browser, click the **Tools** menu and select **Internet Options**.
- (2) Click the Security tab, select Trusted sites and click Sites button.



(3) In the **Add this Web site to the zone** box, enter the IP address of the target Reader/Writer, and then click Add.

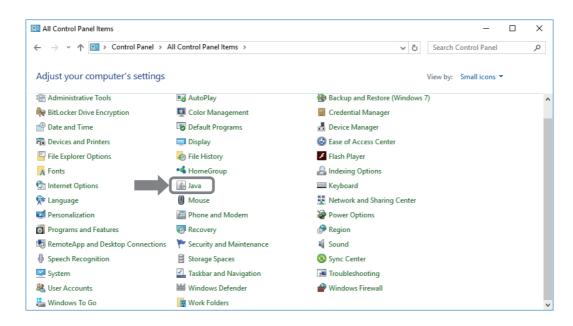
http://"IP address of target device"

ex) http://192.168.1.200/

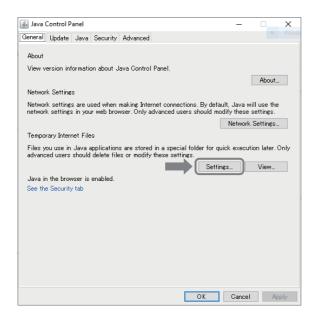


# **Countermeasures for Other Problems**

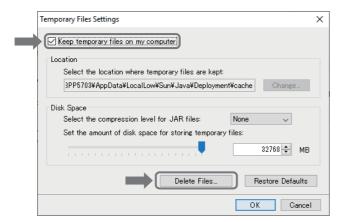
(1) Open the Control Panel and click the Java Icon.



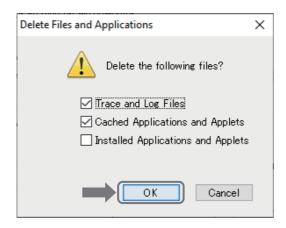
(2) Click the **Settings** Button in the **Temporary Internet Files** Area on the **General** Tab Page.



(3) Select the Keep temporary files on my computer Check Box and click the Delete Files Button.



(4) Click the OK Button.



(5) When the files have been deleted, click the **OK** Button and close all windows. Then, restart the Web browser and connect to the Amplifier Unit again.



# Index

# Index

<u>A</u>		<u>G</u>	
access password	6-28	Gen2 session	6-28
advanced settings	8-9	general specifications	1-6
Attachment	1-16, 4-4	getting and clearing the system error log	6-37
Auto	6-9	getting and setting time information	6-36
_		getting the command error log	6-38
В		getting the most recent command error information	6-38
		getting the noise level	6-39
basic settings	8-8	getting the operating status	
BOOTP client	3-4, 3-6, 5-6	getting the reception level	6-39
BOOTP server	5-6	_	
browser interface	1-4, 8-1	<u> </u>	
С		ID READ	6-17
		ID WRITE	6-18
channel	6-27	initialization	6-20
channel monitor		installation location notification	6-22
Command code	·	IP addresses	5-3
command error log			
command errors		L	
communications commands			
communications diagnostics		LOCK	6-18
communications mode		logs	
configuration			0 20
configuration file		M	
configuration files			
connection		MAC address	6-36
connectors	•	maintenance (device information)	
control signal		major faults	
5511. 51 51g11a1		Master Reader/Writer2	
D		memory bank	,
		minor faults	
DATA FILL	6-18	multiaccess communications	
DATA READ		MULTIACCESS DATA READ	
DATA WRITE		MULTIACCESS ID READ	
device settings		Multi-Reader/Writer Function	
· ·	0-33, 0-12	Multi-Reader/Writer Modes	
E		N	
EPC area	6-16		
EPC Global Class1 Generation 2 standard		network settings6	-23. 8-6
error code		ŭ	•
error tables	9-4	0	
EtherNet/IP			
F		Onceoperation indicator custom settings6-33, 6-3	
-		operation indicators	
Ferrite Cores	12	operation modes	
Field Extension Mode		originator	
firmware version		Originator	i , <i>i</i> <b>-</b> 0
Focus		Р	
focus monitor		1	
iocus monitor	0-30, 0-23	Password Entry View	8-4
		,	

## R

Reader/Writer	4-2
Reader/Writer controls	6-20
Reader/Writer Number	6-59
Reader/Writer settings	6-23
reading device information	6-36
reception level monitor	6-51, 8-19
recommended power supply	1-14
Repeat	
RESET FOCUS	6-21
resetting	6-20
RF communications conditions (advanced settir	ngs)6-27
RF communications conditions (basic settings)	6-25
RF communications diagnostics	6-26
RF communications diagnostics log	8-27
RF communications mode	6-25
RF communications settings	8-8
RF communications speed	6-25
RF communications timeout time	
RF Tag access	
RF Tag communications	6-4
RF Tag communications errors	9-5
RF Tag scanning	6-49, 8-18
RF Tag selection filter	6-32
RF Tags	1-15, 4-4
RFID system configuration	2-2
RSSI filter	6-30
Run Mode	6-3

# S

Safe Mode	6-3
single-access communications	6-4
SLAVE Mode	3-13
Slave Reader/Writer	2-4, 6-34, 6-59
SMOOTHING BUFFER	7-60, 7-61
Smoothing Buffer	6-31
Standard Reader/Writer	2-4
Status View	8-5
Switching Hub	1-3, 2-8
system error log	8-26
system errors	9-6
<del>-</del>	

## T

Tag Communications Specifications 1-8	3, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11,
1-12,	1-13
Tag Data Links	5-10
TCP/IP settings	6-23, 8-6
TID area	6-16
transmission power	6-27
transmission power tuning	6-45, 8-14
transmission time	6-29
tuning	6-45, 8-14
types of errors	9-2

## U

User areautilities	
v	
V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10	1-15
V780-A-TA-133-10	1-16
V780-HMD68-EIP-JP	1-8
w	
Web browser interface	1-4
Web password	6-24
Web password setting	
write verification	

Index

## **OMRON Corporation** Industrial Automation Company

Kyoto, JAPAN Contact : www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.

Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (31) 2356-81-300 Fax: (31) 2356-81-388

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

438B Alexandra Road, #08-01/02 Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119968 Tel: (65) 6835-3011 Fax: (65) 6835-3011 OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC

2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A. Tel: (1) 847-843-7900 Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.

Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road, PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-6023-0333 Fax: (86) 21-5037-2388 Authorized Distributor:

©OMRON Corporation 2015-2025 All Rights Reserved. In the interest of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice.

Cat. No. Z402-E1-11 0825 (0718)